

IRSE

Institution of Railway Signal Engineers



INSTITUTION OF RAILWAY SIGNAL ENGINEERS

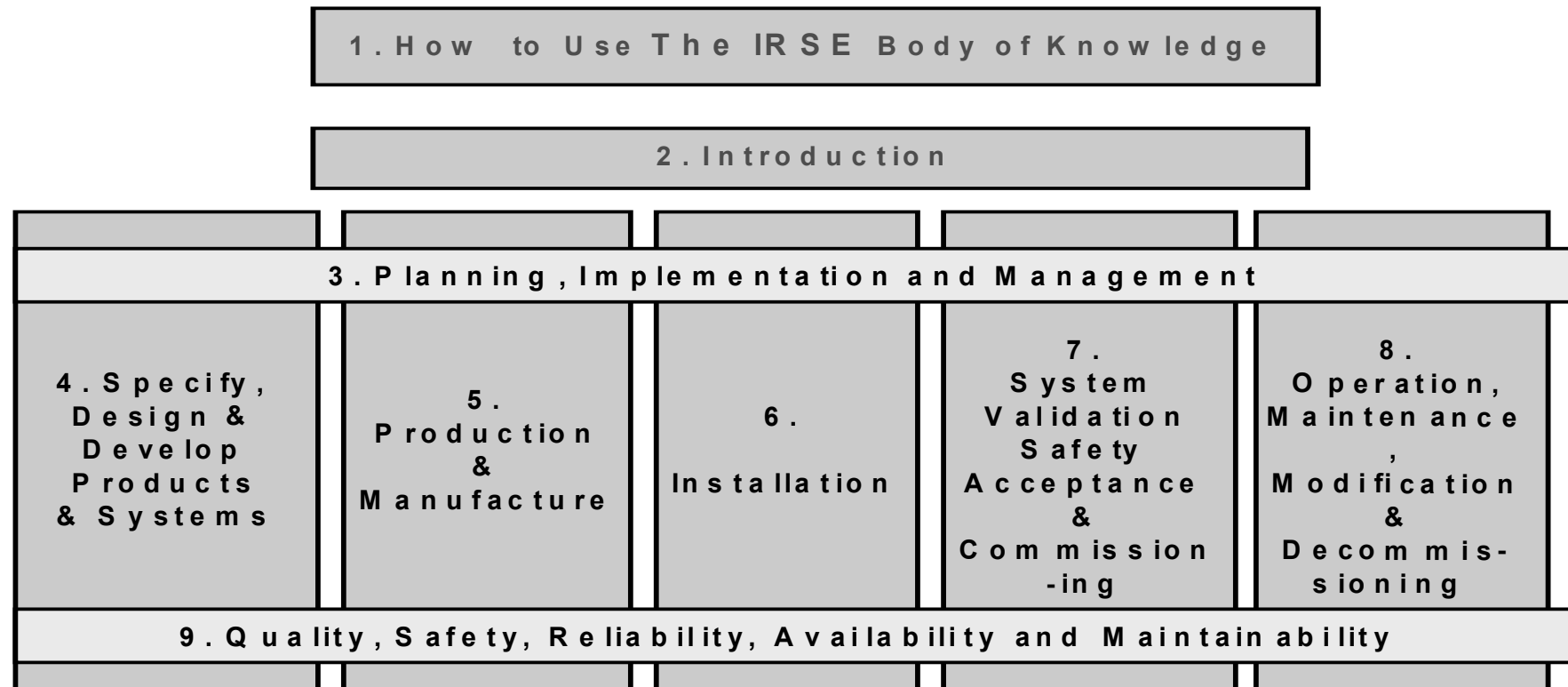
BODY OF KNOWLEDGE ISSUE 1.0

For Railway Signalling and Telecommunications
Engineers

CONTENTS

| | | |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | HOW TO USE THE IRSE BODY OF KNOWLEDGE FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 1-1 |
| 2 | INTRODUCTION | 2-6 |
| 3 | PLANNING, IMPLEMENTATION AND MANAGEMENT | 3-11 |
| 4 | SPECIFY, DESIGN AND DEVELOP PRODUCTS AND SYSTEMS | 4-1 |
| 5 | PRODUCTION AND MANUFACTURE | 5-1 |
| 6 | INSTALLATION | 6-1 |
| 7 | SYSTEM VALIDATION, SAFETY ACCEPTANCE AND COMMISSIONING | 7-1 |
| 8 | OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, MODIFICATION AND DECOMMISSIONING | 8-1 |
| 9 | QUALITY, SAFETY, RELIABILITY, AVAILABILITY AND MAINTAINABILITY | 9-1 |
| 10 | APPENDIX A - IRSE CAREER ROUTE MAP | 10-1 |
| 11 | APPENDIX B – A CAREER IN RAILWAY SIGNALLING / TELECOMMUNICATIONS - GETTING STARTED | 11-1 |
| 12 | APPENDIX C -RELATIONSHIP OF IRSE LICENCES TO OTHER COMPETENCE ASSESSMENT SYSTEMS | 12-1 |
| 13 | APPENDIX D - IRSE LICENCE CATEGORY SCOPE STATEMENTS | 13-1 |
| 14 | APPENDIX E - IEE COMPETENCY SCOPE STATEMENTS | 14-1 |
| 15 | APPENDIX F – LIFECYCLE RELATIONSHIP WITH BS EN 50126 | 15-1 |
| 16 | APPENDIX G – LIFECYCLE RELATIONSHIP WITH BS EN 50128 | 16-1 |
| 17 | APPENDIX H – LIFECYCLE RELATIONSHIP WITH PR EN 50129 | 17-1 |
| 18 | APPENDIX I – RELATIONSHIP WITH BS IEC 61508 | 18-1 |
| 19 | APPENDIX J – INDEX OF IRSE TECHNICAL PAPERS | 19-1 |

Organisation of Information



It can be seen from the above diagram that Section 3 (Planning, Implementation and Management) is very relevant to all other activities. Rather than repeat similar information in every section it has been decided to emphasise the importance of these disciplines in Section 3, although they apply to all sections of this document. Section 9 (Quality, Safety Reliability, Availability and Maintainability) has been treated in a similar fashion and it is therefore necessary to emphasise the need for these disciplines to be resolutely applied to other tasks in other Sections. The user is strongly advised to read the entire document rather than expecting one Section to provide the total information on a particular subject.

Preface

This Body of Knowledge has been produced as part of the IRSE's commitment to promote for the public benefit, the advancement of the science and practice of railway signalling and telecommunications and to maintain high standards of practice and professional care amongst those working within the industry. The term 'signalling' as used throughout this Body of Knowledge therefore includes signalling and railway / operational telecommunications in the context of train control, but has been shortened to 'signalling' to avoid repetition.

Commissioned by the Strategic Rail Authority in the UK, this Body of Knowledge has been provided to act as a reference for those seeking to gain and maintain competence in the profession within the UK context. It is derived from, and combines the earlier work of the IRSE Examination, Licensing, and Training & Development Committees and draws on the experience of the Institution's international membership as appropriate (there are distinct differences between UK practices and those adopted in Europe, USA and elsewhere world-wide).

This is a handbook rather than a textbook, and has been designed to be used by individuals and organisations alike, from initial entry into the profession, right the way through to the most seasoned of practitioners seeking to update and continue their professional development in an increasingly competitive, technology advancing and safety sensitive market place.

It may be used by those providing initial training and education to [new entrants to the profession](#) or, as a self-help tool for those wishing to maintain and improve their own professional competence as part of their continuing professional development. It may also be used to refresh or update members who are returning to the industry, or to a particular topic, after a break.

In addition, the IRSE's recent 'Signalling Philosophy Review' forms the most comprehensive and up to date reference document, and is most essential reading for the professional development of the Railway Signalling Engineer.

As methodologies, technologies and their uses change, there will undoubtedly be a need to revisit this work and update it in line with later thinking and best practice. Current developments such as ERTMS (European Rail Traffic Management System) and ETCS (European Train Control System) will inevitably lead to convergence of different practices and approaches to international projects. This work can not therefore be a definitive text, and the IRSE does not accept liability for its use. The reader is advised to seek further guidance if in doubt.

In the meantime, this work represents the most comprehensive tool in the profession for the initial training, and continuing development, of competent professional signalling engineers.

Acknowledgements

IRSE policy is to avoid listing the participants, because this Body of Knowledge is the formal considered view of the Institution as a body. Nonetheless, the IRSE wishes to acknowledge the assistance in the preparation of this Body of Knowledge document that has been provided by the Strategic Railway Authority, Members of the Institution and railway industry companies and staff.

1 How to Use the IRSE Body of Knowledge for Professional Development

The IRSE recognises Professional Development as an integral part of its mission. In keeping with this, the IRSE Council has issued a Continuing Professional Development Policy, which states that all members, regardless of level of Engineering Council Registration, are expected to honour their professional obligation to take all reasonable steps to maintain and develop their professional competence.

This Body of Knowledge has therefore been produced to highlight the topics that the professional signalling engineer needs to be familiar with, to act as a guide to relevant competence standards, and source useful reference materials.

It is suggested that this Body of Knowledge be read, as a whole in the first instance, remembering that Railway Signalling is a specialist area of Railway Systems engineering. It is therefore important to consider the interfaces between topics, and consider the overlapping and adjoining areas, rather than try to deal with each topic in isolation. Many of the topics are closely linked or interdependent, but have been grouped into the stages of the engineering lifecycle for clarity.

1.1 Domain Specific Knowledge

The subject matter has been broken down into chapters covering the general engineering lifecycle stages. Each chapter starts with a general description of the lifecycle stage and the key topic areas. It is then followed up with bullet points of the knowledge that is specific to the signalling domain. The professional signalling engineer should aim to have at least a cursory knowledge of the domain specific knowledge within each of the chapters. A more detailed knowledge can then be more easily be acquired and / or updated as appropriate.

It is this domain specific knowledge that will be of greatest interest to those cross training from other engineering disciplines.

1.2 Indicative References

In addition to the references listed in each of the chapters, the IRSE Text books 'Introduction to Railway Signalling', 'Railway Signalling', and 'Railway Control Systems' are recommended. The IRSE's annual programme of Lectures, Conferences and Seminars will act as interim updates, by providing additional reference material, addressing topics that are most relevant at the time.

A complete catalogue of IRSE Technical Papers (at the time of issue), has been included in [Appendix J](#). The latest listing can be found on the IRSE website www.irse.org.

1.3 Relevant International Standards

There has been a great deal of debate about the use of the various standards, which have been referenced in this Body of Knowledge. Many existing products and systems were constructed and implemented using former British Railways Board specifications or LUL specifications, or other appropriate railway administration documentation. The references to, for example, Railtrack Group and Company Standards and subsequent

Railway Group Standards have not been included as they are client and application specific, nevertheless the readers must make themselves aware of all relevant standards in specific area of activity.

Many administration specific documents and standards direct the user to generic norms such as BS IEC 61508, or railway specific standards such as BS EN 50121, BS EN 50126, BS EN 50128 and pr EN 50129 (where pr = provisional), the latter being legally binding in the UK. Those who prefer the IEC standard do so because it gives better and clearer guidance on some issues, whilst the BS EN standards are tailored to the specific needs of the railway, but they have limitations as follows:

- BS EN 50121 (Railway applications – Electromagnetic Compatibility) states that it does not cover safety issues, thus compliance is based on testing when fully operational and not under subsequent failure modes, also the frequencies employed in testing are higher than those used for signalling safety. The benefit of using this specification is to manage EMC (electromagnetic compatibility) with respect to all system stakeholders on, or near the railway.
- [BS EN 50126](#) (Railway applications - The specification and demonstration of Reliability, Availability, Maintainability and Safety (RAMS)) covers system life-cycle but omits installation and testing of new systems adjacent to an existing working railway where the Safety Case for the Stage Works needs to show that the existing systems need to be kept safe. The specification does not cover issues such as the integration of equipment alongside existing equipment. Consideration must be given to methods of ensuring the overall system performance is not detrimentally affected.
- [BS EN 50128](#) (Railway applications - Communications, signalling and processing systems - Software for railway control and protection systems) is written to ensure good and traceable practice is used in developing software. The claims it makes for the integrity of software, developed using these processes, derives from the evidence collected during the process of creating and accepting that software, but it is almost impossible to support claims for the higher safety integrity levels for the software that is already written. The processes in 50128 depend on proving that the software fulfils its specification, and are based on that specification requiring only serial processing. Those who wish to provide safety assurance of signalling by only following the principles of 50128 must not specify any parallel processing requirements.
- [pr EN 50129](#) (Railway applications - Safety related electronic systems for signalling) assumes that a whole safety case can be compiled from first principles. This is very useful for a new metro or other isolated line. Consideration must also be given to implementing systems which make use of existing infrastructure, such as grandfather rights and cross-acceptance.

Because of these limitations, compliance with these standards is necessary, but in itself not sufficient, to ensure reliability, availability, maintainability and the safety of the railway system. For further guidance on the use and applicability of BS EN 50126, BS EN 50128, pr EN 50129 and [IEC 61508](#), please refer to appendices F - I.

1.4 Competence Standards

It is important to remember that reading of the reference material in itself does not necessarily increase competence.

Competence is defined as the ability to perform activities to the standards expected in employment, and is the **combination of practical and thinking skills, experience and knowledge** (Source – HSE - *Railway Safety Principles and Guidance Part 3 section A*).

Relevant competence standards have therefore been referenced to include information about the practical and thinking skills required to apply underpinning knowledge, and to provide guidance on the necessary experience that needs to be gained for competent performance.

The most relevant competence standards for those involved in applications engineering, are the [IRSE Licensing Scheme standards](#). These are specific to the profession, and have been cross-referenced to the [UK National Occupational Standards](#), (in particular, the Occupational Standing Council for Engineering (OSCEng) Standards) to help ease the transition and recognition of skills when cross-training from other industries and engineering disciplines.

Relevant OSCEng standards have also been included in their own right as they form the engineering 'root standard' for railway specific National Vocational Qualifications. (NVQs), are currently being written / updated for this domain, and combine the domain knowledge of the IRSE Licensing Scheme, with the generic 'key skills' required by the NVQ.

[The Engineering Council \(EC UK\) Standards and Routes to Registration \(SARTOR\)](#) competencies have also been referenced, as these are the root standards used by the IRSE for registration purposes. IRSE evidence guides for these standards are available from the IRSE Membership Manager.

Other competence standards that have been referenced are the Institution of Electrical Engineers / British Computer Society's [Competency guidelines for Safety Related System practitioners](#). These competence standards relate directly to BS IEC 61508 Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems. They are very appropriate to those involved in the development of products, systems and applications, and are particularly relevant to those working on the European Rail Traffic Management System (ERTMS) and Safety Integrity Levels (SIL).

1.5 Prioritising and Recording

Regardless of whether this Body of Knowledge is used for initial, or continuing professional development purposes, it is suggested that learning and development be recorded in a systematic way. This may be done as part of an annual performance appraisal within the employment or training context, or on a personal, self-directed basis.

The IRSE Professional Development Record & Licensing Scheme Log Book is specifically designed for this purpose and includes a section to help with the production of a development action plan and the recording of learning experiences. Copies are available from the IRSE Licensing Registrar at the IRSE Head Office.

Once the Body of Knowledge has been read as a whole, it is suggested that it be read again for the specific purposes of identifying areas for development. These opportunities can then be prioritised, and goals and dates for achievement should be set.

It is then possible to plan, record and carry out development actions using the most appropriate learning methods and opportunities.

Methods may include:

- Reading the recommended Indicative References
- Attending training courses, lectures, seminars or conferences
- Open, flexible or distance learning materials including printed matter, audio tapes, video tapes, interactive video, interactive CD or via the internet
- Reading professional and specialist magazines and journals
- Discussion with colleagues, a mentor, a supervisor, or contacts in discussion groups or professional networks

Whatever method is chosen it is important to plan opportunities to gain experience and develop skills in applying newly acquired knowledge by undertaking new tasks or projects. If such opportunities are not readily available in the workplace, then it may be appropriate to consider using extra curricular activities such as: membership of IRSE committees or working groups, or the IRSE Professional Examinations to develop a range of skills including, mentoring and lecturing skills.

The act of recording learning and development helps to develop competence and commit newly acquired knowledge to memory. The Learning Experience Record available in the CPD section of the IRSE Professional Development Record & Licensing Scheme Logbook places emphasis on what has been learned rather than what has been done. It is suggested that this is used to follow through learning by thinking about what has been learnt and how this may be applied in the future. Any follow-up actions should also be noted. The process of thinking through what has been learned and keeping a record will in itself greatly enhance learning.

Developing and maintaining competence is part of an on-going process. It is necessary to review progress regularly and keep up to date with latest developments in light of changing needs, technologies and working methods. This may also be done as part of an annual appraisal system, or on a personal, self-directed basis.

Information and recording mechanisms to help carry out the review process have been included in the IRSE Professional Development Record & Licensing Scheme Log Book.

1.6 Relevant OSCEng Standards

1.6.1 Engineering Competence Standards

8.01 Develop yourself in the work role

1.6.2 Higher Level Standards

8.1.1.1 Maintain and Develop own engineering expertise

8.1.1.2 Apply professional ethics and values

1.7 Relevant Engineering Council (EC (UK)) Standards

1.7.1 EngTech (Engineering Technician)

- A1.1 Identifies limits of personal knowledge, understanding and skills and strives to maintain currency in new applications
- A1.2 Extends limits of personal knowledge, understanding and skills to reflect best practice in relevant field of work
- E4.1 Undertakes professional development to enhance technical and supervisory competence
- E4.2 Sets goals to achieve personal and organisational objectives
- E4.3 Prepares and maintains a personal development action plan
- E4.4 Maintains records of professional development activities

1.7.2 IEng (Incorporated Engineer)

- A1.1 Identifies limits of personal knowledge, understanding and skills, and strives to maintain currency in new applications by accessing and exploiting relevant sources
- A1.2 Broadens knowledge base through the internet, the media, journals, attendance at professional seminars and networking
- A1.3 Deepens knowledge base systematically, by focussing on the understanding of new applications and techniques
- E4.1 Undertakes professional development to enhance technical and management competence
- E4.2 Sets goals to achieve personal and organisational objectives
- E4.3 Prepares and maintains a career action plan
- E4.4 Maintains records of professional development activities

1.7.3 CEng (Chartered Engineer)

- A1.1 Identifies limits of personal knowledge, understanding and skills, and continually strives to extend capabilities by accessing and exploiting all relevant personal and professional development sources
- A1.2 Exercises information retrieval skills to keep abreast of current and future technological or other relevant developments
- A1.3 Broadens knowledge base through the Internet, the media, professional journals, attendance at professional seminars and networking
- A1.3 Deepens knowledge base systematically, through research and experimentation
- E4.1 Undertakes professional development to enhance technical and management competence
- E4.2 Sets goals to achieve personal and organisational objectives
- E4.3 Prepares and maintains a career action plan
- E4.4 Maintains records of professional development activities

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Table of Contents | Organisation of Information | Start of Chapter | Navigation Help | Search Help | Exit |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|

2 Introduction

The Railway Signalling profession embraces one of the most diverse sets of technologies and concepts to be found. Despite utilising the latest leading edge, safety-critical, real-time software systems the traditional techniques of mechanical signalling, wires levers and pulleys remain widespread.

There is some common ground with other industry sectors, primarily those providing and operating high integrity and/or high availability systems and products especially in real-time and process control environments. Listed briefly below are generic headings of systems and theory, which the professional engineer must address.

Each of these headings may itself encompass a range of diverse equipments, designs and unique installations. Few individuals will be expert in all or most of these areas but all participants need to appreciate their fundamental purpose and characteristics particularly with respect to their interfaces and role in providing the overall system. It is this extremely challenging arena in which overall competence as well as particular expertise requires building.

The subject continues to expand. It is no longer sufficient to be only a signal engineer; train control and, indeed, many business issues regarding trade-off in capacity, performance and costs have become the responsibility of the signal engineer.

An understanding of the interfaces between the many disciplines that contribute to the overall railway system is essential for the competent signal engineer.

Preferably all the expert guidance necessary to plan a successful system should be available from the time that the scheme enters its conceptual stage. The participants could include representatives from-

- The Client
- The Operator who will plan the requirements for train movements that will lead to the anticipated track layout, the time table, the frequency of train movements and resultant headways between trains etc. Bi-directional working may be a requirement. The location of Control Centres and equipment rooms will be influenced by the Operator.
- The Civil Engineer responsible for the track bed, bridges, tunnels, cuttings, embankments, buildings, stations, platforms and other structures etc.
- The Permanent Way Engineer responsible for sleepers, rail, rail mountings, points and crossings etc.
- The Electrical and Mechanical Engineer responsible for the provision of lighting and access to power supplies for other rail systems as well as the electrification of the track by overhead catenary or rail based systems, should electric traction be used.
- The Rolling Stock Engineer responsible for the provision of locomotives, carriages and wagons.
- The Infrastructure Engineer responsible for the implementation and maintenance of the railway systems.
- The Signal Control Engineer responsible for the signalling, telecommunications, safety related public address and passenger information systems etc.
- Local Authorities for any level crossing interfaces etc.
- Planning, Risk Assessment, Health and Safety, Quality Assurance inputs.

It must be clearly understood that a decision by one participant can have a profound affect on some or all of the others. Simple examples of these include-

- The signal engineer has a choice of technologies for train detection. If track circuits are used then the type of traction system will influence the choice of train detection. Normally DC track circuits should be used in AC electrified territory and conversely AC track circuits in DC electrified areas.
- If non-insulated metal sleepers are to be used then conventional track circuits cannot be employed and axle counters, for example, could be utilised.
- Some types of equipment on board trains can interfere with signalling systems if not protected against.
- The gradient of the line and the train characteristics affect the layout of the signalling.
- Clearly equipment provided by anyone must not foul the structure gauge above or below the rail, as this could interfere with train movements and possibly cause derailments and collisions.
- The frequency of trains will influence the choice of signalling control system but could also affect the capacity of an electric traction supply.
- Catenary systems can affect signal sighting and positioning.
- The trend towards train borne signalling control will increase the need for close interfaces with train control systems.

Each project will be unique because of location and layout. In some the signal engineer will be presented with an existing layout and the major decisions already taken before being required to provide a signalling solution.

2.1 Major Types of System

- Train detection
- Point operation
- Signals – types, sighting, sequence
- Interlockings –mechanical, relay, computer and ERTMS Level 2 and 3
- Remote control systems – Frequency Division Multiplex (FDM) / Time Division Multiplex (TDM) / coding for public switched transmission
- Level crossings
- Defect detection systems – hot axle box, wheel impact, wide to gauge
- Data and incident recording
- Automatic Train Operation (ATO) / Automatic Train Protection (ATP) and driver warning / advisory systems
- On board radio signalling
- Safety critical communications - telephone / radio / data/ Global System for Mobile-communications - Railways (GSMR)
- Transmission systems - copper / fibre / microwave / satellite
- Passenger information and security systems – Public Address (PA) / clock / display boards / Closed Circuit Television (CCTV)
- Power supplies
- Cables & earthing
- Staff protection & warning systems
- Train brake and traction characteristics
- Special needs – subsurface and underground installations, Tramways

- Control centres / systems, including train describers

2.2 Theory, Principles and Concepts

- Multi-aspect signalling
- Interlocking
- Block controls – absolute & permissive working; single, double and bi-directional requirements
- Train protection and warning systems
- Radio propagation
- Transmission Theory
- Control centres automation and decision support tools
- Safety critical and related system engineering, Safety Integrity Levels (SIL)
- Safety critical and related software (SIL)
- Management of safety including configuration and change control (Quantified Risk Assessment, Safety Cases, etc)
- Asset management including life-extension/safety issues
- Verification & validation theory and practice including signalling testing and formal methods
- Life-cycle and human performance / interface issues
- Materials and environment
- Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) and in particular between signalling and electric traction systems
- Rules & safe working of trains /railways (including human failure)
- Scheme Design requirements, Reliability, Availability, Maintainability & Safety (RAMS) and Life Cycle Costs (LCC)
- Signalling the layout
- Incident and accident investigation and preservation of evidence

2.3 Systems Integration & Complementary Disciplines

The railway is a system. As such it is helpful for those working in any specialist area to have some knowledge of related and interfacing areas. In particular, Permanent Way engineers need to have some knowledge of both overhead and 3rd /4th rail traction power systems and operators need some knowledge of the normal and degraded protection offered by signalling systems.

The train control and signal engineer, however, needs to be the systems integrator. There must be an understanding of the effects on signalling's vital control systems of the consequences of Permanent Way and traction power design and engineering choices (both fixed and traction units). There also needs to be an understanding of the perspective of the industry's users, the drivers and signallers. Similarly an appreciation of the choices for commercial benefit of maintenance and renewal options as well as new designs is necessary. Allowing for train design characteristics such as braking performance has always been a requirement, but now there is also a need to get involved in detail in train-borne systems for measuring speed and position and in interfacing with train management systems.

This is a developing expertise and the profession is generally starting to recognise its responsibility for helping to set out frameworks to help other disciplines to collaborate towards known outcomes rather than patch and mend the results of independent developments afterwards.

2.4 Prior Knowledge and Experience

It will be apparent that a range of academic training and work experience can be helpful and appropriate for those wishing to master the art and science of train control and signal engineering. It will be increasingly rare for practitioners to be successful without at least some knowledge of electrical and/or software systems but expertise is relevant and necessary in a wide range of topics.

Academic disciplines would include:

- Mechanical engineering, Fluid & hydraulic systems
- Electrical engineering
- Electronic engineering
- Control systems engineering
- Software engineering
- Materials science
- Mathematics & logic
- Communications engineering
- Safety & Reliability Engineering

Work experience would include:

- Design and Development
- Project engineering,
- Asset management
- Maintenance, Installation, Testing, Fault finding and similar roles

Safety related industry sectors would include:

- automotive
- power transmission / nuclear
- aeronautics – aeroplane and air traffic control
- military engineering
- marine engineering
- gas & petro-chemical engineering

2.5 Complementary Knowledge

The Body of Knowledge is intended to be domain-specific and does not, therefore, deal with related and common matters in any detail. However, it is obviously essential to understand and have the necessary knowledge of Health and Safety and other legislation. On a personal basis it is also essential to understand Personal Track Safety and Personal Protective Equipment and to appreciate the risks which must be managed both for oneself and others in applying domain knowledge and working in the railway environment.

2.6 Characteristics of the Railway Signal and Telecommunications Engineer

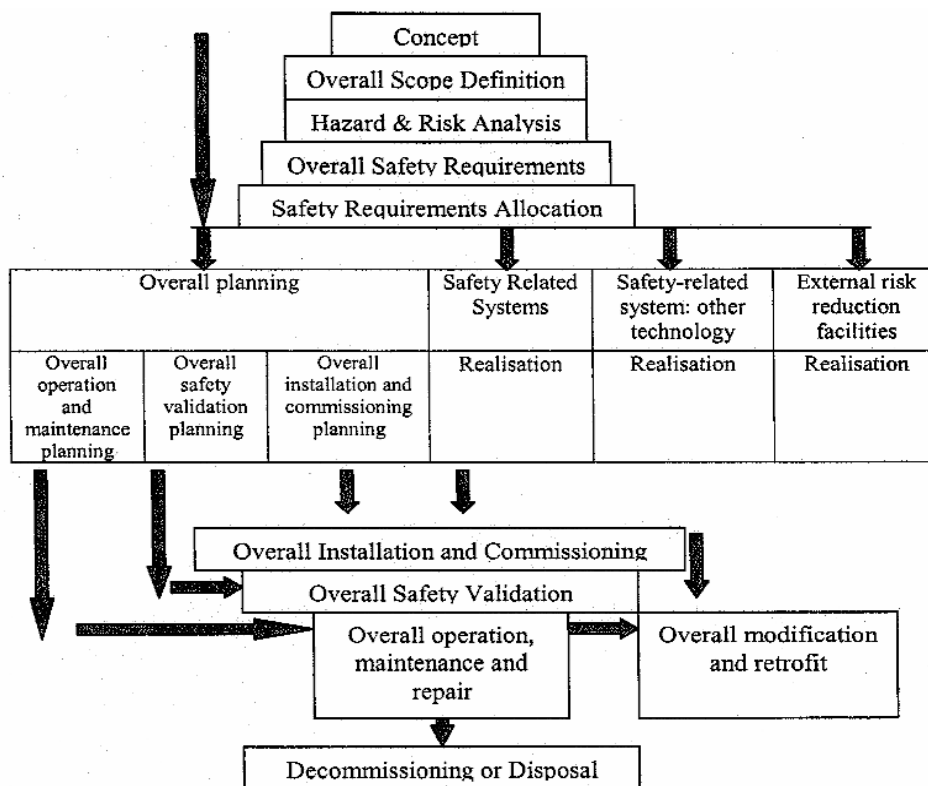
The characteristics of a successful train control and signal engineer are not rigid, however, the following characteristics are generally recognised as important: cautious & analytical, open-minded & creative, an ability to explain in lay terms, deal with commercial pressures, possessing a positive and fair attitude and a commitment to the profession. These characteristics are shared with many in the engineering community and particularly where safety related work is involved.

2.7 The Profession & Range of Roles

The purpose of Train Control and Signalling is not just signal engineering. The IRSE was founded for: “The advancement for the public benefit of the science and practice of signalling (which... shall mean the whole of the apparatus, electrical mechanical or otherwise, methods, regulations and principles whereby movement of railway or other traffic is controlled) by the promotion of research, the collection and publication of educational material and the holding of conferences, seminars...”.

The profession offers a career of great intellectual and creative challenge. It can be both absorbing and fulfilling and there is always more to learn. It requires knowledge and understanding of not only engineering but also the human factors and Man Machine Interfaces. There is the usual spread of roles within the profession from design and project engineering through the whole of the project lifecycle to maintenance engineering and fault finding, but there are also a couple of roles which have special significance to the industry, i.e. ‘tester’ & ‘scheme designer’. Testing is traditional and becoming different in nature quite quickly, whilst scheme design is unique to this industry.

It is important to recognise the different contexts of Product and Applications for railway train control engineering. On the one hand is the design and development of railway control products and systems, whilst on the other is the application of existing products or systems to a particular section of railway. The knowledge required is not separate but nevertheless people can tend to specialise in either the design and development of products and systems, or their application. (See [Appendix J](#) for further reading).



Project Lifecycle Diagram

3 Planning, Implementation and Management

Planning, implementation and Management relate to all stages of the engineering lifecycle. Engineering Managers working in the Railway Signalling field need to have an in-depth knowledge of the structure of the industry in order to take critical decisions. In particular, a knowledge and understanding of the contractual interfaces and legislative framework is essential.

Planning must commence at the earliest stage of a project. However distant these items may appear at the start of the planning process it must address those items such as the safety assurance programme, producing the safety case and the safety acceptance strategy

A key part of planning, implementation and management is the assessment of risk. Care must be taken when establishing the requirements to identify the complete range of foreseeable hazards, including business, managerial and technical risks, and provide a means of preventing or controlling such risks. It is important to consider the hazards that arise from outside the signalling system, as well as those from adjacent railway systems. Where the project does not have an applicable safety case, additional care must be taken in this area.

Where the competence of individuals is to be relied upon to control such risks, it is necessary to use a Competence Management System (CMS) that is both auditable and proportionate to the risks, which it seeks to control. The CMS must be operated at an engineering management level to ensure that individuals are not allocated work that they are not competent to perform, unless another adequate control measure can be put in place. Engineering Managers must also consider their own competence to operate the CMS effectively. Where contractors or sub-contractors are used, care must be taken to ensure that the systems employed to control risk are extended to the contracting organisation and that any additional risk that may be introduced by the contractor, is also clearly identified and controlled.

Changes to technology and working practices will all have an impact on the risks identified and it is important to reconsider the implications and hazards when such change takes place. Change management, management of information and communication are therefore key competence areas for the train control & signal engineer.

3.1 Domain Specific Knowledge

- Industry structure and organisation
- Knowledge of signalling or operational communication engineering principles, systems and working practices relevant to the industry
- Working knowledge of other railway engineering disciplines and their impact on interfaces with S&T Engineering
- Legislation relevant to S&T activities
- Risk Management techniques
- Safety, quality and environmental standards
- Procurement Policies and Practices
- Professional Codes of Conduct
- Incident and emergency procedures

- Abilities and competence of staff
- The demands of each job
- Changes in technology, materials and legislation
- Safety approval methodology for new or modified equipment, systems and practices

3.2 Indicative References

IRSE Conference Proceedings 'Keep it Safe, Keep it Legal' Dec 1999

IRSE Conference Proceedings 'Competence Assurance in the S&T Business', May 2000.

IRSE Conference Proceedings 'The Pitfalls of Commercial Contracting in the S&T Business' Jan 2000.

[Patel SD, Procurement Strategy for Train Control and Signalling – The West Rail Paradigm](#), IRSE Aspect '99 Proceedings p191.

[Bell PD, Alliance Projects](#), IRSE Aspect '99 Proceedings p204

[Williams R and Corrie JD, Simplifying the Safety Case for New Signalling](#), IRSE Aspect '99 Proceedings p339.

HSE Railway Safety Principles and Guidance Part 3 Section A Developing and maintaining staff competence ISBN 0-7176-1732-7

Railway (Safety Case Regulations) 2000 including 2001 amendments Guidance on Regulations ISBN 0-7176-2127-B

Railway Safety Critical Work Regulations Approved Code of Practice & Guidance 1994, ISBN 0-7176-1260-0

Engineering Safety Management - Yellow Book Volume 1 www.yellowbook-rail.org.uk

Engineering Council - Guidelines on Risk Issues, ISBN 0-9516611-7-5

Hazards Forum-Safety-Related Systems: Guidance for Engineers ISBN 0-9525103-0-8

See [Appendix J](#) for further reading.

3.3 Relevant International Standards

BS 6079 Project Management

BS ISO 10005 Quality Management – Guidelines for Quality Plans

BS EN 12973 Value Management

BSI OHSAS 18001 Occupational Health and Safety Management Systems

BS EN ISO 14001 Environmental Management Systems

BS EN ISO Series 9000, 10000 and 11000 on Quality Assurance

BS EN 10007 Guidelines for Configuration Management

BS IEC 61508 Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems

BS EN 50126 Railway applications - The specification and demonstration of Reliability, Availability, Maintainability and Safety (RAMS)

BS EN 50128 Railway applications - Communications, signalling and processing systems - Software for railway control and protection systems

pr EN 50129 Electronic Systems Railway applications - Safety related electronic systems for signalling

3.4 IRSE Licensing Standards (including Management Charter Initiative standards)

2.2.230 Project Engineer

6.8.110 Engineering Manager

6.8.130 Senior Engineering Manager

3.5 IEE Competency Guidelines for Safety-Related System Practitioners

CMF Corporate Functional Safety Management
HRA Safety Hazard and Risk Analysis
PSM Project Safety Assurance Management
SRP Safety-Related System or Services Procurement
SRS Safety Requirements Specification

3.6 OSCEng Standards

3.6.1 Engineering Competence Standards 1.xx Series, in particular:

- 1.01 Establish engineering objectives
- 1.18 Plan engineering activities
- 1.26 Control allocated resources to achieve requirements

3.6.2 Higher Level Standards 7.x.x Series, in particular:

- 7.1.2 Plan the delivery of projects
- 7.2.1 Establish project management systems
- 7.2.2 Manage the implementation of projects

3.7 Relevant Engineering Council (EC (UK)) Standards

EngTech (Engineering Technician) A1 – E4 Series
IEng (Incorporated Engineer) A1 – E4 Series
CEng (Chartered Engineer) A1 – E4 Series

4 Specify, Design and Develop Products and Systems

The user is reminded of the fact that Planning, Implementation and Management are very relevant to all the other activities. Rather than repeat similar information in every section it has been decided to emphasise the importance of these disciplines in Section 3, although they apply to all sections of this document.

Specification, design and development may be separated out into two distinct categories:

a) Development of generic systems, generic products and generic applications, which could include domain specifics such as new signalling / safety philosophies, practices and operating rules etc, but could be the domain of the generic electrical/electronics engineer or software designer.

Here, the designer must know and understand how to completely specify a system or equipment so as to achieve the intended functionality and performance (including preventing unwanted behaviours). Design may be considered the creation of a known good original.

The output may be specifications, tender documents, hardware or software, or a tool to facilitate the design process etc. Hardware can range from a component through sub-assemblies to complete equipments. Software may be program or data, including rules for parameterisation or use.

It is important to develop a level of understanding at the concept stage, to a sufficient level, to enable safety lifecycle activities to be satisfactorily carried out. Such activities include the establishment of the scope and purpose, definition of the project concept, financial analysis and feasibility studies.

The design process must take place in a controlled environment and employ systematic methodologies, including formal methods as required according to the required characteristics of the product – for example high reliability or safety critical applications. It is important to select and apply consistently the appropriate standards, tools and procedures – and to document these as necessary (Verification and validation processes may rely on this evidence.).

For product design, railway domain knowledge requirements vary from low (e.g. design of a defined electrical printed circuit board) to high (defining failure protection and degraded modes of a point machine / controller). A range of the skills and knowledge will be common to other industries especially safety related process control and/or high integrity or redundant hardware.

b) The application of generic products and applications in a specific application, performed to specifications and rules that have been predefined in a) above.

System definition for specific applications encompasses the most domain specific area of railway control and signalling system design, and is referred to as Scheme Design.

Scheme Design is the generation of a fully specified design for a signalling system to serve a specific location, which, if faithfully executed, will achieve the intended performance and functionality in service use. It requires interaction with railway operating and commercial management as well as the infrastructure disciplines, especially Permanent Way, Maintenance and Electrification, to clarify and codify the existing infrastructure constraints and the agreed intentions in unambiguous language and drawings (e.g. control tables, scheme plans, bonding plans etc).

The signalling designer must have the knowledge and understanding to identify, compare and contrast options and explain the consequences to other parties in useful (possibly lay) terms. It is necessary to know and understand the relative characteristics, features and benefits of the system or equipment available, and requires domain knowledge in depth.

It is by this process that the hazards and risks for all reasonably foreseeable circumstances, including fault conditions and misuse (i.e. signals passed at danger) can be determined, and the safety requirements and integrity levels specified to achieve the required functional safety. Specific safety measures may then be allocated which may include other safety-related systems i.e. Hot Axle Box Detectors, or other external risk reduction measures. It is also the responsibility of the signalling designer to define acceptance criteria in order to establish a validation plan.

4.1 Domain Specific Knowledge

- Operating requirements – normal conditions, failures and environmental conditions
- Requirements Management
- Production, Installation, Testing and Maintenance requirements
- Human factor issues – human reliability in design, ergonomics
- Independent Safety Assessment and Safety Management Systems
- Architectures for availability, and Quality, Safety and Reliability, Availability and Maintainability
- Legal requirements and Codes of Practice
- Environmental factors – Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC), temperature and humidity, Hazardous Materials etc
- Architectures for safety, Safe failure modes, ALARP (As Low As Reasonably Practicable)
- Track protection – integration of the system
- Specification – equipment, rules for preparing applications software
- Materials – Fire properties, ageing, mechanical strength
- Design and QA standards, and Design Principles
- Signalling and Interlocking principles
- Train Detection and Train Protection
- Scheme Application and Development
- Control tables, Track plans, Aspect/Code sequence charts, Site surveys and Bonding plans
- Safety Distances and Movements authorities, Headway design
- Visual signals
- Level Crossings
- Control Centre Techniques
- Signalling power requirements

- Secure Communications, Global Satellite Mobile-communications – Railway (GSMR), Terrestrial European Trunked Radio (TETRA)
- Passenger Information and Train Describers
- Safety acceptance and cross acceptance
- Verification, Validation, Configuration and Change management

4.2 Indicative References

General - product design and characteristics for railway signalling use:

[Perkins B; Engineering quality into signal equipment](#); IRSE Proceedings 1993/94

Use of microprocessors:

[Wobig KH; Micro processors in failsafe systems](#); IRSE Proceedings 1986/87

[Barnard REB; Electronic interlockings: a survey of approaches to safety critical signalling systems](#), IEE 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems April 2000.

[Pilkington S, System assurance and safety assessments](#), IEE 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling & Control Systems April 2000

Engineering Safety Management - Yellow Book www.yellowbook-rail.org.uk

Train detection technology:

[Wood RA; Train detection by track circuit - the effect of the wheel / rail interface](#); IRSE Aspect 99 Proceedings, p 151

[Brown CR; A review of jointless track circuits](#); IRSE Proceedings 1984/85

[Corrie JD; Principles of train detection](#); IEE 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems April 2000

Interference by traction systems

[Mellitt B; The impact of electrification systems and traction control on signalling and communications](#); IEE 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems April 2000 (excluding section 3 which should be treated as background material)

ERTMS / ATP

[Booth PD; Development of an ERTMS moving block interlocking for Railtrack's WCML](#); IRSE Aspect '99 proceedings p 269

[Uebel H; Mainline ATP / ATC intermittent and continuous systems](#); IEE 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems April 2000.

Software

Application Guidance Note "Software and 50128" – Engineering Safety Management - Yellow Book 3 www.yellowbook-rail.org.uk

Railway Safety Principles and Guidance, part 1 1996 HSE Books ISBN 0-7176-0712-7

Railway Safety Principles and Guidance, part 2 HSG153/2-8 1996 HSE Books

See [Appendix J](#) for further reading.

4.3 Relevant International Standards

BS 376 – 1:1950 Railway Signalling Symbols. Schematic symbols

BS 376 – 2:1954 Railway Signalling Symbols. Wiring symbols and written symbols

BS 442: 1950 Specification for terminals for electrical apparatus for railway signalling purposes

BS 469:1995 Specification for railway signalling lamps

BS 714:1950 Specification. Cartridge fuse-links for use in railway signalling circuits

BS 3347:1961 Specification for capacitors for railway signalling track circuits

PD R008-001:1999 Railway applications. Communications, signalling & processing systems. Hazardous failure rates & safety integrity levels (SIL)

PD R009-003:1999 Guide to the specification of a guided transport system

PD R009-004:1999 Railway Specifications. Systematic allocation of safety integrity levels
 BS EN 50121 series 1-5:2000 Railway applications - Electromagnetic compatibility
 pr EN 50125-3 Railway applications - Environmental conditions for equipment part three-Equipment for signalling and telecommunications
 BS EN 50126:1999 Railway applications - The specification and demonstration of Reliability, Availability, Maintainability and Safety (RAMS)
 BS EN 50128:2001 Railway applications - Communications, signalling and processing systems - Software for railway control and protection systems
 DD EN 50129 Railway applications - Safety related electronic systems for signalling
 BS EN 50159 series 1–2:2001 Railway applications. Communications, signalling & process systems. Software for railway control & protection systems
 BS EN 50261:1999 Railway applications - Mounting of electronic equipment.
 BS IEC 61508 series 1-7 Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems
 BS EN 61000 series Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)
 BS IEC 60050-821:1998 International electro technical vocabulary
 HB 10187 Reliability, maintainability & risk 6th edition
 BS EN ISO 9001:1994 Quality systems. Model for quality assurance in design, development, production, installation and servicing
 Technical Standards for Interoperability (TSI's)

4.4 Relevant IRSE Licence Categories

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1.1.100 / 2.1.110 | Assistant Designer |
| 1.1.110 / 2.1.110 | Designer |
| 2.1.210 | Electronic Systems Designer |
| 1.1.130 | Principles Designer |
| 1.1.140 | Design Manager |
| 2.2.230 | Project Engineer |
| 6.8.110 | Engineering Manager |

4.5 Relevant IEE Competency Guidelines for Safety-Related System Practitioners

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------------|
| PSM | Project Safety Assurance Management |
| HRA | Safety Hazard and Risk Analysis |
| SRS | Safety Requirements Specification |
| SV | Safety Validation |
| SAD | Safety-Related System Architectural Design |
| SHR | Safety-Related System Hardware Realisation |
| SSR | Safety-Related System Software Realisation |
| HF | Human Factors Safety Engineering |

4.6 Relevant OSCEng Standards

- 4.6.1 Engineering Competence Standards 1.xx Series, in particular:
- 1.02 Complete designs for engineering products
 - 1.03 Read and extract information from engineering drawings and specifications
- 4.6.2 Higher Level Standards 1.x.x and 6.x.x Series, in particular:
- 6.1.1 Analyse the risks arising from engineering products or processes

- 6.1.2 Specify methods and procedures to reduce risks
- 1.1.2 Produce specifications for engineering products or processes
- 1.4.3 Create designs for engineering products or processes

4.7 Relevant Engineering Council (EC (UK)) Standards

EngTech (Engineering Technician) A1 – E4 Series

IEng (Incorporated Engineer) A1 – E4 Series

CEng (Chartered Engineer) A1 – E4 Series

5 Production and Manufacture

The Production and Manufacturing Engineer must know and understand how to ensure that a finished product conforms to the authorised specification with the required degree of confidence. The dividing line between scheme design and production can vary from organisation to organisation, production being the creation of accurate copies (even single) for service use, and specification may include one off parameterisation or configuration for an intended specific use and/or site.

Although helpful context, little domain specific knowledge is required as long as the processes involved in accurate replication and configuration are secure. The product may be hardware, firmware, or copies of software (creating software is considered a design activity). The quantity of replication is immaterial, varying from a single copy upwards. These skills and knowledge are common to other industries.

Manufacturing always requires a controlled environment and is often a team activity with QA, supervision and checks constantly available. Production and manufacturing may well take place away from the project offices and projects site. This does not lessen the need for rigorous processes to ensure that faults that could affect safety are not introduced.

5.1 Domain Specific Knowledge

- Safety procedures and requirements
- Equipment, component and cable identification
- Interpretation of drawings and schedules
- Use of hand and power tools
- Methods of wire and cable termination
- Equipment and component handling
- Electrical installation knowledge and practices
- Installation standards and codes of practice
- Installation documentation procedures
- Legislative requirements
- Content and scope of testing
- What constitutes a defect and a discrepancy
- Documentation / Test procedures
- Configuration Management, hardware and software
- Copying and verification of specific application data

5.2 Indicative References

No specific references.

See Appendix J for further reading.

5.3 Relevant International Standards

- BS 376 – 1:1950 Railway Signalling Symbols. Schematic symbols
- BS 376 – 2:1954 Railway Signalling Symbols. Wiring symbols and written symbols
- BS 442: 1950 Specification for terminals for electrical apparatus for railway signalling purposes
- BS 469:1995 Specification for railway signalling lamps
- BS 714:1950 Specification. Cartridge fuse-links for use in railway signalling circuits

BS EN 50121 series 1-5:2000 Railway applications - Electromagnetic compatibility
 pr EN 50125-3 Railway applications - Environmental conditions for equipment part
 three-Equipment for signalling and telecommunications
 BS EN 50126:1999 Railway applications - The specification and demonstration of
 Reliability, Availability, Maintainability and Safety (RAMS)
 BS EN 50261:1999 Railway applications. Mounting of electronic equipment.

BS EN 61000 series Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)
 HB 10187 Reliability, maintainability & risk 6th edition
 BS EN ISO 9001:1994 Quality systems. Model for quality assurance in design,
 development, production, installation and servicing

5.4 Relevant IRSE Licence Categories

6.2.115 Factory Installer
 6.2.165 Factory Tester
 6.8.110 Engineering Manager

5.5 Relevant IEE Competency Guidelines for Safety-Related System Practitioners

SRS Safety-Related System Procurement

5.6 Relevant OSCEng Standards

- 5.6.1 Engineering Competence Standards 2.xx Series, especially
 - 2.13 Prepare work areas and materials for engineering activities
 - 2.14 Prepare equipment for engineering activities
 - 2.15 Reinststate the work area after engineering activities
- 5.6.2 Higher Level Standards Series 2.x.x and Series 6.x.x, especially:
 - 2.1.1 Determine the production requirements of engineering products or processes
 - 2.1.2 Specify production methods and procedures to achieve production requirements
 - 6.1.1 Analyse the risks arising from engineering products or processes
 - 6.1.2 Specify methods and procedures to reduce risks

5.7 Relevant Engineering Council (EC (UK)) Standards

EngTech (Engineering Technician) A1 – E4 Series
 IEng (Incorporated Engineer) A1 – E4 Series
 CEng (Chartered Engineer) A1 – E4 Series

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Table of Contents | Organisation of Information | Start of Chapter | Navigation Help | Search Help | Exit |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|

6 Installation

The Installation engineer must have domain knowledge both for personal safety and effectiveness and also with respect to railway systems and operations, including other disciplines and interfaces. It is important that the Installation Engineer works within the limits of authority and knowledge, in particular, liaising with external parties and communicating clearly with a distributed team.

Installation is often carried out on site (including line side) with intermittent contact with others. Whilst the equipment installed is usually standard, the railway itself is far from standard, each site having its own characteristics of gradients, stations, curves crossings etc. Every installation is therefore unique, almost a prototype, and relies heavily on the skill and judgement of the installation engineer. Some installation work may be carried out in the factory environment.

In the past not a great deal of technical information on installation has been available in one place. It has tended to be mainly in individual company or product installation instructions. Installation requirements in British, European and International Standards tend to be mainly for product designers and technical authors but contain little direct information for "on the tools" installation staff.

Poor installation can lead to an overall short life of a signalling project, so it is important that installation standards and techniques are kept under constant review as new systems and equipment are constantly being developed. Worse still poor installation can adversely affect the safety of the system so it is critical that the installation phase of the life cycle is addressed adequately in the system assurance plan and safety case.

6.1 *Domain Specific Knowledge*

- Appreciation and application of Signalling or Telecoms Principles
- Identification and resolution of contradictory, ambiguous, or inadequate information
- Procedures for working on operational equipment
- Railway Specific Installation methods
- Organisational structures, responsibilities, and sources of information
- Installation Specifications, Procedures and Standards
- Protection, possession and safe working procedures and practices
- Understanding and interpretation of installation drawings and schedules
- Reliability, Maintainability, Availability and Safety (RAMS)
- Conditions that must be fulfilled prior to the hand-over of the allocated tasks
- User Training
- Verification

6.2 *Indicative References*

IRSE Green Booklet No 10 Mechanical Signalling

Hidden A, Accident Report Clapham Junction 12.12.88. HMSO 1989

ISBN 0-10 108202-9

Corrie J D, Human Reliability For Railway Signalling Trackside Installation Work, IBC Conference Task analysis for industry 06/12/94

[Whitehouse W H, On Track Signalling Problems relative to Modern P-Way Practice.](#)

IRSE Proceedings 1971/72

[Wittamore D, Installation, & Testing of the Signalling System](#), IEE 6th Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems July 1996
Railway Signalling, ed O.S. Nock, pub IRSE, ISBN 0-902390-15-5
Fault Free Infrastructure IMechE Professional Engineering Publishing ISBN 1 86058 233 8
IRSE Technical Briefing – Testing & Commissioning 1995

See [Appendix J](#) for further reading.

6.3 Relevant International Standards

BS 376 – 1:1950 Railway Signalling Symbols. Schematic symbols
BS 376 – 2:1954 Railway Signalling Symbols. Wiring symbols and written symbols
BS 442: 1950 Specification for terminals for electrical apparatus for railway signalling purposes
BS 469:1995 Specification for railway signalling lamps
BS 714:1950 Specification. Cartridge fuse-links for use in railway signalling circuits
BS 3347:1961 Specification for capacitors for railway signalling track circuits
BS EN 50121 series 1-5:2000 Railway applications - Electromagnetic compatibility
pr EN 50125-3 Railway applications - Environmental conditions for equipment part three-Equipment for signalling and telecommunications
BS EN 50261:1999 Railway applications. Mounting of electronic equipment.
BS EN 50126 Railway applications - The specification and demonstration of Reliability, Availability, Maintainability and Safety (RAMS)
BS EN 50128 Railway applications - Communications, signalling and processing systems - Software for railway control and protection systems
pr EN 50129 Electronic Systems Railway applications - Safety related electronic systems for signalling
BS EN 61000 series Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)
BS IEC 60050-821:1998 International electro technical vocabulary
HB 10187 Reliability, maintainability & risk 6th edition
BS EN ISO 9001:1994 Quality systems. Model for quality assurance in design, development, production, installation and servicing
BS EN 50122-1:1999 Railway Applications – Fixed Installations. Protective provisions relating to electrical safety & earthing.
BS 7671 Requirements for electrical installations (IEE wiring regulations)
BS 6701 Code of Practice for installation of equipment for connections to telecomms equipment.
BS IEC 61508 Functional Safety of Electrical / Electronic / Programmable Electronic Safety – Related Systems Parts 1 – 7.13 and 7.14

6.4 Relevant IRSE Licence Categories

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 1.2.120 / 2.2.110 | Installer |
| 1.2.130 | Installation Team Leader |
| 1.2.140 | Installation Manager |
| 1.2.230 / 2.2.230 | Project Engineer |
| 6.8.110 | Engineering Manager |

6.5 Relevant IEE Competency Guidelines for Safety-Related System Practitioners

PSM Project Safety Assurance Management
HRA Safety Hazard and Risk Analysis

6.6 Relevant OSCEng Standards

6.6.1 Engineering Competence Standards Series 4.x.x, and in particular

- 1.12 Interpret detailed information
- 1.21 Determine Requirements for safe access to work locations
- 2.15 Reinststate the work area after engineering activities
- 4.02 Install engineering products or assets
- 6.01 Establish compliance with specifications

6.6.2 Higher Level Standards Series 3.x.x, in particular

- 3.2.2 Solve installation problems with engineering solutions
- 3.3.1 Monitor the installation process
- 3.3.2 Evaluate the installation process

6.7 Relevant Engineering Council (EC (UK)) Standards

EngTech (Engineering Technician) A1 – E4 Series

IEng (Incorporated Engineer) A1 – E4 Series

CEng (Chartered Engineer) A1 – E4 Series

7 System Validation, Safety Acceptance and Commissioning

System Validation is a technique used to check and confirm that a delivered project meets its defined requirements. These techniques may include reviews, testing and analysis. Safety Acceptance of a system or project will be linked to a Safety Case, which should provide a clear, complete and valid line of reasoning that a system is acceptably safe to operate in a specific context, this is usually a documented process. The degree of documentation will vary, but must always address that the system Safety Requirements have been met and are adequate for the application.

Within standard protocols testing is a sub-set of verification and validation that relates to activities performed on both products and their application. In the railway environment verification testing almost exclusively refers to the physical confirmation of the correct disposition, configuration and operation of products and systems. Functional testing is undertaken to confirm that the sub-system or product complies with the design specification and meets the application requirements and is fit for entry into service.

Railway infrastructure has the characteristic of site uniqueness; the principles having to be correctly interpreted on a location-by-location basis. Thus, there is a need to validate the application of the Safety Authority and Railway Administration each time an Interlocking is created or amended. This activity is commonly referred to as Principles Testing.

The testing activity is commonly considered to be a sub-project within a programme of Works. The sub-project is controlled and co-ordinated by a person in overall charge, this person often being referred to as the Tester-in-Charge.

Within the life-cycle of a signalling scheme there is a demand also for testing during maintenance activities; these activities contribute to the continuing assurance of system safety.

7.1 Domain Specific Knowledge

- Operational understanding of signalling equipment and systems
- Document requirements, management and completion procedures
- Independent test methods, options, and procedures
- Safety and protection requirements and procedures (personal and system)
- Content and Scope of testing in relation to level, type and amount
- Correct tools, instrument and equipment identification, condition and calibration
- Provision of temporary labelling
- Defects and discrepancies
- Acceptable test results and checks
- Unacceptable test results and checks, or equipment condition
- Relevant legislation; company rules, regulations, procedures and instructions
- Signalling principles
- Interlocking principles
- Installation practices and procedures
- Interpretation of diagrams, charts and testing and commissioning plans

- Verification of completion of testing, incomplete testing or tests not carried out in accordance with procedures
- Returning the system and equipment to operational use
- Limits of own authority, responsibility and competence
- Lines and methods of effective communication

7.2 Indicative References

IRSE Technical Report - Testing and Commissioning 1995

Accident Report Clapham Junction 12.12.88. Hidden A HMSO 1989 ISBN 0-10-108202-9

[Henley C, Tillin J, Testing and Commissioning the Class 92 Cab Signalling, The Channel tunnel experience: lessons for the future](#), Lille, France, 20-21 March 1997, IEE CONF 433 p 61-70.

[Marriot D, Installation and Testing of the Signalling System](#), IEE 7th Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems Mar 1998

[Marshall N, Testing Methods as applied to Power Signalling](#), IRSE Proceedings 1950/51

[Cartwright WL, Testing of Mechanical Interlocking](#), IRSE Proceedings 1954/55

[Howker AC, Testing and Commissioning of Computer Based Signalling Systems](#), IRSE Proceedings 1984/5

[Corrie JD, Testing and Commissioning](#), IRSE Proceedings 1991/92

[Tillin J, Developing Systems and People for Signalling Testing](#), IRSE Proceedings 1997/98

[Neave M, An investigation into Post installation Testing Methods used on LUL Signalling Systems](#), The Skill of the Tester; Past, Present and Future, IRSE Seminar Nov 1998

[Fowler J, & Rogers J, Exploring the Boundaries between the Installation and Testing Disciplines](#), The Skill of the Tester; Past, Present and Future, IRSE Seminar Nov 1998

[Fabbian F, The MTR Experience](#), The Skill of the Tester; Past, Present and Future, IRSE Seminar Nov 1998

[Brookes M, Tester in Charge – Engineer, Manager or Clerk?](#) The Skill of the Tester; Past, Present and Future, IRSE Seminar Nov 1998

[Mills D, Focused testing following alleged wrong side failures – using fault trees to devise an appropriate test plan](#), The Skill of the Tester; Past, Present and Future, IRSE Seminar Nov 1998

[Woodbridge P, Have we learnt the lessons of Clapham, and are we teaching it right?](#)

The Skill of the Tester; Past, Present and Future, IRSE Seminar Nov 1998

Engineering Safety Management - Yellow Book www.yellowbook-rail.org.uk

A guide to the approval of railway works, plant and equipment, HSE 1994, ISBN 0-7176-0741-0

See [Appendix J](#) for further reading.

7.3 Relevant International Standards

BS EN 50121 series 1-5:2000 Railway applications - Electromagnetic compatibility
pr EN 50125-3 Railway applications - Environmental conditions for equipment part three-Equipment for signalling and telecommunications

BS EN 50126:1999 Railway applications - The specification and demonstration of Reliability, Availability, Maintainability and Safety (RAMS)

BS EN 50261:1999 Railway applications. Mounting of electronic equipment.

BS EN 50128:2001 Railway applications - Communications, signalling and processing systems - Software for railway control and protection systems

DD EN 50129 Railway applications - Safety related electronic systems for signalling
 BS IEC 61508 series 1-7 Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable
 electronic safety-related systems
 BS EN ISO 9001:1994 Quality systems. Model for quality assurance in design,
 development, production, installation and servicing

7.4 Relevant IRSE Licence Categories

| | |
|---------|---------------------------|
| 1.3.150 | Assistant Tester |
| 1.3.155 | Technical Verifier |
| 1.4.160 | Maintenance Tester |
| 1.3.170 | Functional Tester |
| 1.2.180 | Principles Tester |
| 1.2.190 | Tester in Charge |
| 2.2.230 | Project Engineer |
| 2.3.260 | Electronic Systems Tester |
| 2.3.290 | Testing Manager |
| 6.8.110 | Engineering Manager |

7.5 Relevant IEE Competency Guidelines for Safety-Related System Practitioners

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------------|
| PSM | Project Safety Assurance Management |
| HRA | Safety Hazard and Risk Analysis |
| SRS | Safety Requirements Specification |
| SV | Safety Validation |
| SAD | Safety-Related System Architectural Design |

7.6 Relevant OSCEng Standards

- 7.6.1 Engineering Competence Standards Series 6.xx, and especially
 - 1.19 Plan engineering activities
 - 6.01 Establish compliance with specifications
 - 6.02 Conduct specified testing of engineering products or assets
 - 6.03 Analyse and interpret the results of engineering tests
- 7.6.2 Higher Level Standards
 - 3.4.1 Commission engineering products or processes

7.7 Relevant Engineering Council (EC (UK)) Standards

EngTech (Engineering Technician) A1 – E4 Series
 IEng (Incorporated Engineer) A1 – E4 Series
 CEng (Chartered Engineer) A1 – E4 Series

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Table of Contents | Organisation of Information | Start of Chapter | Navigation Help | Search Help | Exit |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|

8 Operation, Maintenance, Modification and Decommissioning

It is essential that the above items are included in the ongoing safety management of the project, in accordance with the requirements that should have been documented in the system assurance plan and the safety case.

The Maintainer is accountable for a signalling system or installation throughout most of the time and needs to appreciate all the other phases of its life. In particular the Maintainer must know when to call on the specific skills of others, e.g. Designers or Testers. The Maintainer must take the responsibility of signing the system into and out of service whenever there is doubt about the functionality or performance of the signalling – with due regard for the introduction of risk to train movements by withdrawing whatever protection remains.

It is rare that wholesale decommissioning takes place of a signalling system. More usually stage-works take place where parts of it are modified and the old system is gradually withdrawn as part of maintenance or new works activities.

The maintenance task encompasses the balancing of many priorities. The Maintainer must have the knowledge and confidence to make decisions to take the system out of service for technical work, or not do it, (and be able to justify these decisions) sometimes against the opposition of users or engineering colleagues.

The Maintainer should understand, and be able to explain in lay terms, what are the options for enhancing the performance or reliability of the system or why and when it must be replaced. These issues become particularly difficult and subtle towards life-expiry of systems and the Maintainer must be willing and able to take accountability for related decisions and consequences.

As more of the signalling system is train-borne, the Maintainer must be able to take an overview and liaise with and manage the related engineering activities to optimise service to users. This is particularly important for intermittent or niggling 'systems' problems.

The Maintainer is also responsible for investigating allegations of abnormal behaviours and must understand his responsibilities for preserving evidence and bringing the investigation to a satisfactory conclusion – often amongst the stress of non-technical officialdom and incident investigations.

8.1 Domain Specific Knowledge

Documentation requirements, management and completion procedures
Organisational structures & responsibilities
Infrastructure controllers requirements, regulations and procedures
Maintenance plan acceptance procedures, asset population and characteristics
Operating requirements
Signalling and interlocking principles and equipment
Application of signalling principles relevant to maintenance
Maintenance and testing requirements, methods, procedures and standards
Limits of own authority, responsibility and competence
Protection, possession and safety procedures

Identification of outstanding tasks
Resource availability capability & limitation
What constitutes a significant defect
Procedures for the preservation of evidence
Quality assurance, fault and change control procedures
Acceptance hand over
Verification
Failure investigation and replacement procedures
Change Management
Requirements for the disposal of materials

8.2 Indicative References

[Penney R, Maintaining the Signalling Infrastructure](#), IEE 8th Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems, April 2000
[Railway Signalling](#), ed O.S. Nock, Pub IRSE, ISBN 0-902390-15-5
[Railway Technology International 1993](#), Allan, G Freeman, Stirling publications Ltd London Pbk
[Railway Signalling and Communications: installation and maintenance](#), Lascelles, TS, St Margaret's Technical Press: London
[Fault Free Infrastructure](#), IMechE, Professional Eng Publish, ISBN 1-86058-233-8
[Brown AR, Signalling Equipment and Systems: Performance and Reliability in Service](#), IRSE Proceedings 1972/3
[Rayner PG, Get it right and keep it running](#), IRSE International Conference - Railway Safety, Control and Automation 1984
[Genner R, Faulting and Maintenance of signalling Equipment – A Scottish experience](#), IRSE News No 13 May 1988
[Short RC, The Life, Death and Retirement of Electronic Equipment](#), IRSE Proceedings 1988/89
[Wittamore D, Installation, Testing and Maintenance of the Signalling System](#), IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems
[Wijnands M, Maintenance Policy and Expert Systems](#), IRSE Aspect '91
[Pore J, Towards a More Reliable Railway – Integrated Maintenance on RATP](#), IRSE Proceedings 1993/94
[Dermenghem JP, Towards a more Reliable Railway – Maintenance Support Systems used in Signalling](#), IRSE Proceedings 1993/94
[Harrison A, Managing Obsolescence](#), Improvements in the delivery of Signalling Projects and Products, IRSE Seminar March 1998
[Venter K & West MR, Asset Information Management Strategies for the Railways](#), IRSE Aspect '99
[Webb AK & Hamlyn MJ, Signalling Asset Whole Life Modelling](#), IRSE Aspect '99
[Boddy WG, A Modern Approach to Infrastructure Maintenance](#), IRSE Aspect '99
[Errington, S, The Long-Term Support and Maintenance of Computer Based Railways Control Systems](#), IRSE Aspect '99
[Gutteridge KJ, Developing Performance Based Control Train Control System Maintenance Contracts: Can they be made to Work?](#) IRSE Aspect '99
[Knowlton & Godber AM, Commissioning and Maintenance of an Integrated System](#), IRSE Aspect'99
The Future of accident investigation in the railway industry, Railtrack PLC Consultation Document, Keep it Safe, Keep it Legal, IRSE Technical Conference Dec 1999

See [Appendix J](#) for further reading.

8.3 Relevant International Standards

BS 442: 1950 Specification for terminals for electrical apparatus for railway signalling purposes
BS 469:1995 Specification for railway signalling lamps
BS 714:1950 Specification. Cartridge fuse-links for use in railway signalling circuits
BS 3347:1961 Specification for capacitors for railway signalling track circuits
BS EN 50121 series 1-5:2000 Railway applications - Electromagnetic compatibility
pr EN 50125-3 Railway applications - Environmental conditions for equipment part three-Equipment for signalling and telecommunications
BS EN 50126:1999 Railway applications - The specification and demonstration of Reliability, Availability, Maintainability and Safety (RAMS)
BS EN 50261:1999 Railway applications. Mounting of electronic equipment.
BS EN 50128:2001 Railway applications - Communications, signalling and processing systems - Software for railway control and protection systems
DD EN 50129 Railway applications - Safety related electronic systems for signalling
BS EN 50159 series 1-2:2001 Railway applications. Communications, signalling & process systems. Software for railway control & protection systems
BS IEC 61508 series 1-7 Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems
BS EN 61000 series Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)
BS IEC 60050-821:1998 International electro technical vocabulary
HB 10187 Reliability, maintainability & risk 6th edition
BS EN ISO 9001:1994 Quality systems. Model for quality assurance in design, development, production, installation and servicing

Relevant IRSE Licence Categories

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 1.4.100 | Assistant Maintainer |
| 1.4.110/2.4.110 | Maintainer |
| 1.4.161 | Maintenance Tester |
| 1.4.120 | Signalling Fault Finder |
| 1.4.125 | Incident Investigator |
| 1.4.130 | Maintenance Team Leader |
| 1.4.140/2.4.145 | Maintenance Manager |
| 6.8.110 | Engineering Manager |

8.4 IEE Competency Guidelines for Safety-Related System Practitioners

HRA Safety Hazard and Risk Analysis
SRS Safety Requirements Specification
SV Safety Validation
HF Human Factors Safety Engineering

8.5 Relevant OSCEng Standards

- 8.5.1 Engineering Competence Standards Series 5.xx, and especially:
- 1.12 Interpret detailed information
 - 1.21 Determine requirements for safe access to work locations
 - 2.15 Reinststate the work area after engineering activities
 - 5.01 Carry out planned maintenance procedures
 - 5.02 Adjust engineering asset to meet operating requirements
 - 5.03 Remove components from assemblies or sub-assemblies
 - 5.04 Replace assembly or sub-assembly components

- 6.04 Monitor the performance and condition of engineering assets
- 7.03 Hand-over engineering products or asset to the control of others

8.5.2 Higher Level Standards Series 5.x.x, and especially

- 5.1.1 Determine the maintenance requirements of engineering products or processes
- 5.1.2 Specify maintenance methods and procedures to achieve maintenance requirements
- 5.1.3 Schedule maintenance activities to implement the maintenance methods and procedures
- 5.2.2 Solve maintenance problems with engineering solutions
- 5.3.1 Monitor maintenance processes
- 5.3.2 Evaluate maintenance processes
- 6.1.3 Investigate incidents relating to engineering products or processes

8.6 Relevant Engineering Council (EC (UK)) Standards

EngTech (Engineering Technician) A1 – E4 Series
IEng (Incorporated Engineer) A1 – E4 Series
CEng (Chartered Engineer) A1 – E4 Series

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Table of Contents | Organisation of Information | Start of Chapter | Navigation Help | Search Help | Exit |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|

9 Quality, Safety, Reliability, Availability and Maintainability

Railways achieve a very high standard of safety. Much of this in the past has been due to established practice that has been passed down from generation to generation, and evolved further as a result of accidents and technology. With today's privatised and globalised railways it has become necessary to evolve even further to cope with cross acceptance of safety systems. European norms –aimed at encouraging standardisation of supply are being mandated, but with each railway having its own inherited rules and practices it is not always easy to be sure that the application of these norms will not compromise the safety of the system. Practices from other safety related industries and high hazard sectors are now often employed to ensure the safety of the system.

The system assurance plan must be established adequately at the front end of the project and applied throughout all stages of the total lifecycle.

Today's Railway Signal Engineer needs to have a basic knowledge of each of the following areas and how they may be applied to the Railway control system Life cycle:

- **Quality** – Standards, procedures, work instructions and method statements. Configuration management and Change Control
- **Safety Plan** – Policy, legal and functional requirements and targets, Hazard and Risk Analysis and Assessment, architectures and change management. System Assurance and Safety case.
- **Reliability, Availability and Maintainability (RAM) Programme** - policy, requirements, acceptance criteria, programme and management, Failure Reporting and Corrective Action Systems (FRACAS), availability architectures and reliability centred maintenance.

9.1 Domain Specific Knowledge

Design and QA standards
Verification of Design
Legal requirements and Codes of Practice
Safety Plan
Safety Assurance
Safety Management Systems
Safety Acceptance Arrangements
Cross Acceptance
Notified bodies
Independent Safety Assessment
Change Management
Procedures for the preservation of evidence
Health and Safety requirements
Fault and Change Control Procedures
Configuration Control Procedures
Production of evidence for safety cases
Architectures for safety
Architectures for availability
Safe failure modes
ALARP

9.2 Indicative References

Report by the IRSE Technical Committee – Cross Acceptance of Vital Signalling Systems 1992

[Stanley PW, Operational Availability of Railway Control Systems](#), IRSE Proceedings 1993/94

[Lamb D and Davis R, Are Microprocessors and Signal Engineers Incompatible?](#) IRSE Proceedings 1994/95

[Pore J, European Standards](#), IRSE Proceedings 1996/97

[Allan J and Williams J, The Fundamentals of System Engineering in Major Railway Projects](#), IRSE Proceedings 1995/96

Corrie JD and Gilmartin BP, Managing Safety in Railways – Theory and Reality, in Safety and Reliability Volume 21, No 3 Autumn 2001 ISSN 0961 7353

[Williams R and Corrie JD, Simplifying the Safety Case for New Signalling](#), IRSE Aspect '99 Proceedings p339.

Engineering Safety Management - Yellow Book 3 Volumes 1 & 2 Fundamentals and Guidance www.yellowbook-rail.org.uk

Reducing Risk, Protecting People, 1999, HSE discussion document, DDE11

Regulating Higher Hazards: Exploring the issues, 2000, HSE Discussion Document
Railway Safety Case Regulations 2000/2 (& Guidance)

[Pilkington S, System Assurance and Safety Assessment](#), IEE 8th Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems, April 2000.

See [Appendix J](#) for further reading.

9.3 Relevant International Standards

PD R008-001:1999 Railway applications. Communications, signalling & processing systems. Hazardous failure rates & safety integrity levels (SIL)

PD R009-004:1999 Railway Specifications. Systematic allocation of safety integrity levels

BS EN 50121 series 1-5:2000 Railway applications - Electromagnetic compatibility

pr EN 50125-3 Railway applications - Environmental conditions for equipment part three-Equipment for signalling and telecommunications

BS EN 50126:1999 Railway applications - The specification and demonstration of Reliability, Availability, Maintainability and Safety (RAMS)

BS EN 50261:1999 Railway applications. Mounting of electronic equipment.

BS EN 50128:2001 Railway applications - Communications, signalling and processing systems - Software for railway control and protection systems

DD EN 50129 Railway applications - Safety related electronic systems for signalling

BS EN 50159 series 1–2:2001 Railway applications. Communications, signalling & process systems. Software for railway control & protection systems

BS IEC 61508 series 1-7 Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems

BS EN 61000 series Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

BS IEC 60050-821:1998 International electro technical vocabulary

HB 10187 Reliability, maintainability & risk 6th edition

BS EN ISO 9001:1994 Quality systems. Model for quality assurance in design, development, production, installation and servicing

Relevant IRSE Licence Categories

6.8.110 Engineering Manager

9.4 Relevant IEE Competency Guidelines for Safety-Related System Practitioners

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------|
| CMF | Corporate Functional Safety Management |
| HF | Human Factors Safety Engineering |
| HRA | Safety Hazard and Risk Analysis |
| ISA | Independent Safety Assessment |
| PSM | Project Safety Assurance Management |
| SAD | Safety-Related System Architectural Design |
| SHR | Safety-Related System Hardware Realisation |
| SRM | Safety-Related System Maintenance and Modification |
| SRP | Safety-Related System or Services Procurement |
| SRS | Safety Requirements Specification |
| SSR | Safety-Related System Software Realisation |
| SV | Safety Validation |

9.5 Relevant OSCEng Standards

9.5.1 Engineering Competence Standards Series 6.xx

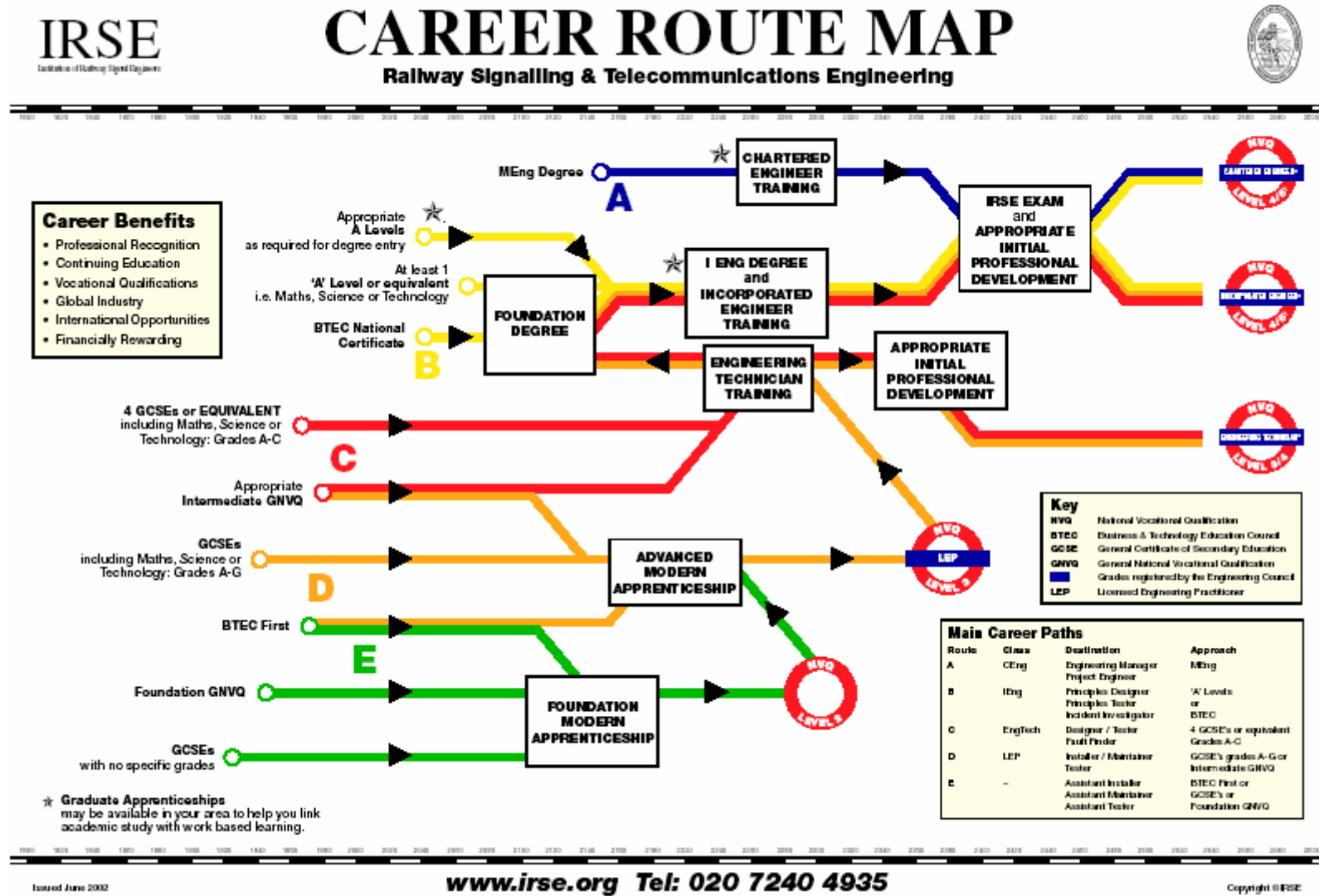
9.5.2 Higher Level Standards Series 6.x.x

9.6 Relevant Engineering Council (EC (UK)) Standards

EngTech (Engineering Technician) A1 – E4 Series
IEng (Incorporated Engineer) A1 – E4 Series
CEng (Chartered Engineer) A1 – E4 Series

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Table of Contents | Organisation of Information | Start of Chapter | Navigation Help | Search Help | Exit |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|

10 APPENDIX A - IRSE CAREER ROUTE MAP



11 APPENDIX B – A Career in Railway Signalling / Telecommunications - GETTING STARTED

The following table shows the preferred training routes towards a career in Railway Signalling/Telecommunications engineering. Adult apprenticeships are also sometimes available in each of these routes.

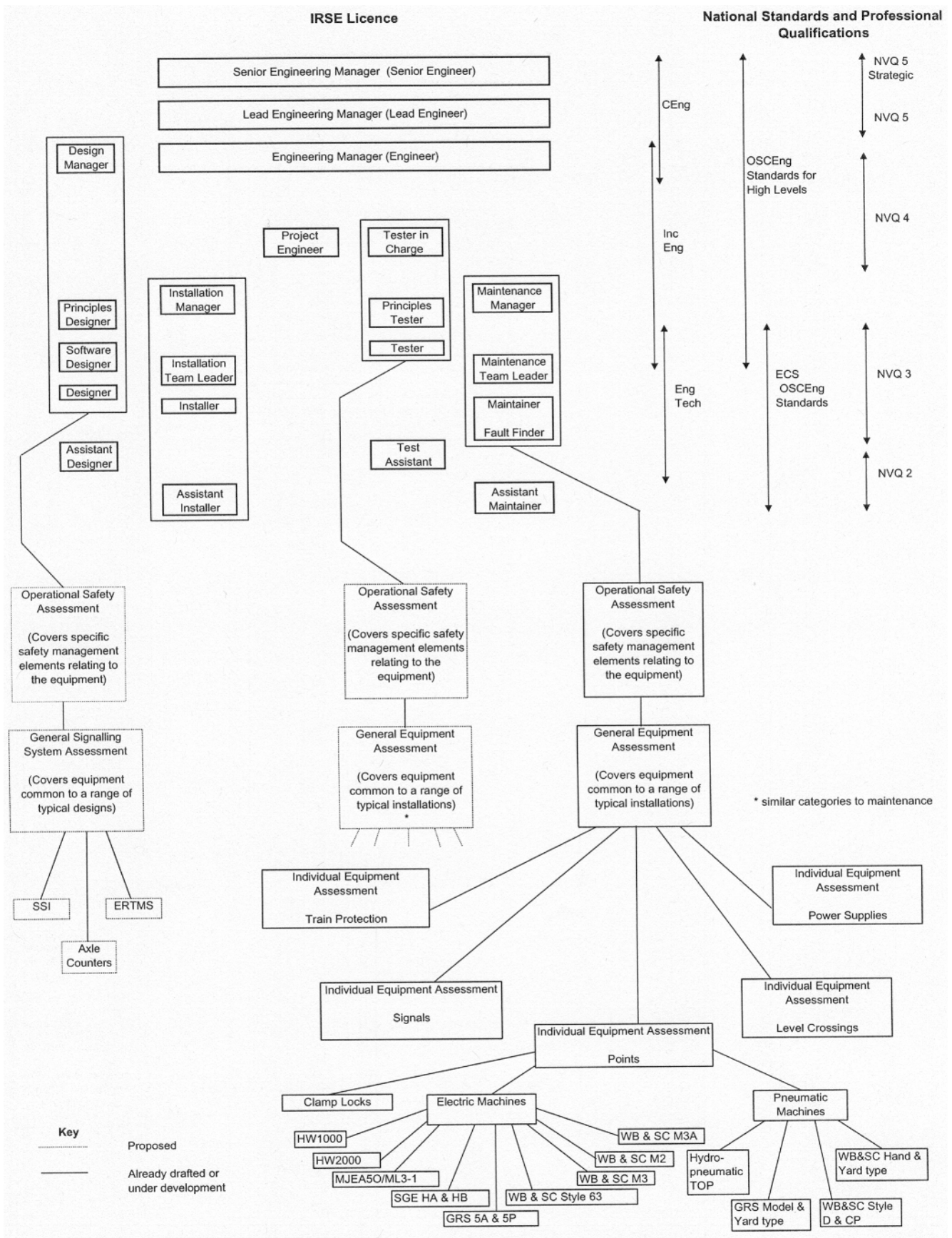
| Age | Entry Requirements | Training and Further Study | Training is initially undertaken for one or more of the following roles: | Possible career progression on successful completion of training | Contact |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16+ | <p>An appropriate BTEC First Certificate</p> <p>or</p> <p>An appropriate Foundation GNVQ</p> <p>or</p> <p>GCSE's with no specific grades</p> | <p>Foundation Modern Apprenticeship</p> <p>NVQ Level 2 Approved Technical Certificate</p> <p>Typical duration 1 year.</p> | <p>An Assistant Installer installs and wires electrical signal/telecomms equipment under the direction of an Installer. The work includes both the preparation for, and installation of equipment, wiring and cabling.</p> <p>An Assistant Maintainer maintains signalling/telecommunications equipment and systems under the direction of a Maintainer.</p> <p>An Assistant Tester is responsible for selecting and applying appropriate tools or instruments, reporting results: and carrying out all requests precisely and reporting unambiguously on the outcomes. The Test Assistant responds to the nominated Tester</p> <p>The above roles may involve being outdoors on the railway line, in equipment rooms, or office locations. Shift work, especially weekends and bank holidays may be required.</p> | <p>Trainees who do well may progress to an Advanced Modern Apprenticeship</p> | <p>CfRS for list of Employers offering Foundation Modern Apprenticeships</p> <p>Tel: 0207 313 1035</p> <p>Email: enquiries@cfrs.org.uk</p> <p>EDEXCEL for details of BTEC syllabus www.edexcel.org.uk</p> |

| Age | Entry Requirements | Training and Further Study | Training is initially undertaken for one or more of the following roles: | With experience, progression is possible as follows | Contact |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16+ | <p>An appropriate Intermediate GNVQ</p> <p>or</p> <p>GCSE's passes grades A –G including Maths, Science or Technology</p> <p>or</p> <p>An appropriate BTEC First Certificate</p> <p>Or</p> <p>NVQ Level 2 Approved Technical Certificate</p> | <p>Advanced Modern Apprenticeship</p> <p>NVQ Level 3 Approved Technical Certificate</p> <p>Typical duration 2 years.</p> | <p>An Installer installing and wiring signalling/ telecommunications equipment, using measuring equipment, and carrying out installation integrity checks, such as wire counts and continuity checks.</p> <p>Technical Verifier responsible for undertaking the testing and inspection activities of signalling/ telecommunications sub-systems, or components; to confirm that it complies with the design specification.</p> <p>Maintainer maintaining or rectifying signalling/ telecommunications equipment and systems, completing integrity checks on own work, and where necessary will instigate testing.</p> <p>Maintenance Tester responsible for confirming that renewed or replaced signalling/telecommunications equipment is fit for entry into service</p> <p>The above roles may involve being outdoors on the railway line, in equipment rooms, or office locations. Shift work, especially weekends and bank holidays may be required.</p> | <p>Installation Team Leader – leading a team of staff installing and wiring signalling/telecommunications equipment. Setting up safe systems of work, including working on operational equipment, and completing integrity checks.</p> <p>Maintenance Team Leader – directing a team undertaking the maintenance and rectification of signalling/telecommunications systems and equipment, and setting up safe systems of work.</p> <p>Trainees progressing through this route may become eligible to register with the IRSE as an Accredited Technician and Register with the Engineering Council as a Licensed Engineering Practitioner (LEP).</p> <p>Those who do well and additionally train as a Technical Verifier may progress to an Engineering Technician Training Scheme and become a Fault Finder.</p> | <p>CfRS for list of Employers offering Advanced Modern Apprenticeships</p> <p>Tel: 0207 313 1035</p> <p>Email: enquiries@cfrs.org.uk</p> <p>EDEXCEL for details of BTEC syllabus www.edexcel.org.uk</p> |

| Age | Entry Requirements | Training and Further Study | Training is initially undertaken for one or more of the allowing roles: | With experience, progression is possible as follows | Contact |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18+ | <p>At least 1 ‘A’ level or equivalent in Maths, Science or Technology</p> <p>Or</p> <p>Appropriate Vocational ‘A’ Levels</p> <p>Or</p> <p>An appropriate BTEC National Certificate / Diploma</p> | <p>IRSE Accredited Incorporated Engineer Training Scheme</p> <p>An appropriate BTEC Higher National Certificate Engineering plus a matching section</p> <p>Or</p> <p>A foundation degree followed by a an appropriate IEng Degree</p> <p>And</p> <p>IRSE Professional Examination, and a period of monitored responsible experience</p> <p>Typical duration 3-4 years</p> | <p>A Designer – capable of designing or modifying signalling/ telecommunications systems from a user specification, to comply with applicable standards and regulations. Design work is usually office based, normally in usual office hours, but may involve occasional trips to site. Designers may choose to broaden their career by additionally training as a Functional Tester - responsible for confirming that the system complies with the design specification and is fit for entry into service.</p> <p>An Electronic Systems Designer – specifying, modifying and integrating high integrity control and information systems.</p> <p>A Fault Finder - locating and rectifying faults, or ensuring the safety of the system and preservation of evidence to hand over to an incident investigator.</p> <p>Testing and fault finding may involve being outdoors on the railway line, in equipment rooms, or office locations. Shift work, especially weekends and bank holidays may be required.</p> | <p>Designers who have undertaken Functional Testing may become Principles Designers designing or modifying designs in accordance with signalling principles. Those interested in engineering management may progress to Design Manager.</p> <p>Those specifically interested in Functional Testing may become Principles Testers responsible for verifying that system is operationally fit for purpose. Progression to Tester in Charge is also possible.</p> <p>Those who enjoy diagnostics may wish to train as an Incident Investigator who investigates incidents and irregularities and ensures system safety.</p> <p>Progression to Maintenance Manager, Installation Manager or Project Engineer is also possible for those wishing to broaden their careers.</p> <p>Trainees progressing through this route may go on to become a Member of the IRSE (MIRSE) and register with the Engineering Council as an Incorporated Engineer (IEng)</p> | <p>IRSE for list of Employers offering Accredited Incorporated Engineer Training Schemes</p> <p>Tel: 020 7240 4935 www.irse.org</p> <p>EDEXCEL for details of BTEC syllabus www.edexcel.org.uk</p> |

| Age | Entry Requirements | Training and Further Study | Training is initially undertaken for one or more of the following roles: | With experience, progression is possible as follows | Contact |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 21+ | <p>An appropriate BTEC Higher National Certificate Engineering plus an IEng matching section</p> <p>Or</p> <p>An approved BEng Degree in Electrical / Electronic Engineering or Control Systems Engineering</p> <p>Or</p> <p>An accredited MEng Degree</p> | <p>IRSE Accredited CEng Training Scheme</p> <p>BTEC HNC and BEng graduates will be required to undertake a further period of study, approved as a CEng matching section, and pass the IRSE Professional Examination</p> <p>MEng graduates will be required to pass the IRSE Professional Examination</p> <p>And</p> <p>A period of monitored responsible experience</p> <p>Typical duration 4 years</p> | <p>A Designer – capable of designing or modifying signalling/ telecommunications systems from a user specification, to comply with applicable standards and regulations. Design work is usually office based, normally in usual office hours, but may involve occasional trips to site. Designers may also broaden their understanding of principles as a Functional Tester - responsible for confirming that the system complies with the design specification and is fit for entry into service.</p> <p>An Electronic Systems Designer – specifying, modifying and integrating high integrity control and information systems.</p> <p>Testing may involve being outdoors on the railway line, in equipment rooms, or office locations. Shift work, especially weekends and bank holidays may be required.</p> | <p>Project Engineer responsible for the signalling/telecommunications systems part of the project and capable of managing integration of the project in the railway environment. May be part of a multi-disciplinary team and may also cover Project Management activities for engineering aspects of a project. Activities may include design, implementation, system assurance, installation, test & commissioning activities. Project Engineering is often office based, but may involve site and shift work, and weekend and bank holiday work during commissioning periods.</p> <p>Engineering Manager – Day to day management of a department, interpreting and implementing either or both S&T policy and making critical decisions. Responsible for converting organisational strategy and policy into practical objectives for implementation.</p> <p>Trainees progressing through this route may go on to become a Member of the IRSE (MIRSE) and register with the Engineering Council as a Chartered Engineer (CEng)</p> | <p>IRSE for list of Employers offering Accredited Chartered Engineer Graduate Training Schemes</p> <p>Tel: 020 7240 4935 www.irse.org</p> <p>EDEXCEL for details of BTEC syllabus www.edexcel.org.uk</p> |

12 APPENDIX C -Relationship of IRSE Licences to other Competence Assessment Systems



13 Appendix D - IRSE Licence Category Scope Statements

| Category No | Scope Statement |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Signalling | |
| 1.1.100 | <p>Assistant Designer(S) (Due Major Review – Q3/2003)</p> <p>An Assistant Designer is capable of designing or modifying signalling systems under the direction of a licensed designer.</p> |
| 1.1.110 | <p>Designer(S) (Due Major Review – Q3/2003)</p> <p>A Designer is capable of designing or modifying signalling systems from a user specification, to comply with the applicable standards and regulations.</p> |
| 1.1.130 | <p>Principles Designer(S) (Due Major Review – Q3/2003)</p> <p>A Principles Designer is capable of designing or modifying the design of signalling systems in accordance with signalling principles. The resulting design will be 'fit for purpose' and comply with legal requirements.</p> |
| 1.1.140 | <p>Design Manager (Due Major Review – Q3/2003)</p> <p>(Obsolescent – to be replaced by 6.8.105 Engineer + 6.8.110 Module E - Design)</p> <p>Capable of the engineering management of a design group consisting of a number of design teams engaged on separate projects or discrete parts of a larger project.</p> |
| 1.2.100 | <p>Assistant Installer(S)</p> <p>An Assistant Installer is capable of installing and wiring electrical signalling equipment under the direction of a licensed installer. The work includes both the preparation for, and installation of equipment, wiring and cabling, undertaken by installers of electrical signalling equipment.</p> |
| 1.2.105 | <p>Point Fitter(S)</p> <p>Capable of installing and maintaining at least one, (two if one is mechanical), of the following types of points: - Mechanical, Electrical, Pneumatic, or Hydraulic and other associated equipment. Capable of performing basic electrical integrity checks, to check the function and set-up of the installed detection components. Capable of setting up safe systems of work at all times</p> <p>This competence standard does not assess competencies relating to the running and terminating of cables. Evidence that has been collected solely during work on mechanical points is insufficient to meet the requirements of this competence standard.</p> <p>Point Fitters who supervise teams of other staff should hold either an Installation Team Leader(S) {1.2.130} or Maintenance Team Leader(S) {1.4.130} licence.</p> |

- 1.2.110 v2.00 Installer(S) (Due Issue Q2 2003)
An installer is capable of installing and wiring signalling equipment, using measuring equipment, and carrying out installation integrity checks, such as wire counts and continuity checks.
- A clear distinction must be made between functional testing and the installer's own integrity checks. When working on safety-related tasks an installer should not be responsible for the integrity checks of his own installation work.
- 1.2.115 Locking Fitter(S) v2.00
This licence category may be held by locking fitters capable of installing and maintaining Signal Locking Frames and/or associated Electrical Equipment.
- A locking fitter holding the 1.2.115M (Mechanical) category will be capable of making, installing, and maintaining Mechanical Locking in accordance with approved designs and specifications.
- A locking fitter holding the 1.2.115E (Electrical) category will be capable of installing and maintaining Electrical Locking Equipment, such as circuit controllers and level locks, in accordance with approved designs and specifications.
- A locking fitter holding the full 1.2.115 Locking Fitter category will be competent in both the 1.2.115M (Mechanical) and the 1.2.115E (Electrical) sub-categories.
- All locking fitters will be capable of setting up a safe system of work at all times, and in particular when working on operational equipment.
- [Performance criteria specific to either the electrical or mechanical sub-category have an 'E' or 'M' suffix to the performance criteria number. Where the evidence required to demonstrate competence is different for the two sub-categories, the applicant for both sub-categories is required to provide relevant evidence for both sub-categories.]*
- Locking fitters who supervise teams of other staff should hold either an Installation Team Leader(S) or Maintenance Team Leader(S) licence.
- 1.2.130 Installation Team Leader(S)
Capable of leading a team of staff installing and wiring signalling equipment. Capable of setting up safe systems of work, including working on operational equipment. Capable of completing integrity checks of team's work.
- An applicant for the Installation Team Leader(S) licence category is required to hold either a Point Fitter (1.2.105) licence category, or an Installer(S) (1.2.110) licence category, or a Locking Fitter (1.2.115) licence category.

- 1.2.140 Installation Manager(S)
(Obsolescent – to be replaced by 6.8.105 Engineer + 6.8.110 Module B - Installation)
Capable of managing installation groups, each consisting of a number of teams engaged in the installation of signalling equipment.
- 1.2.150 Test Assistant(S) – To be replaced by 1.3.150
- 1.2.160 Tester(S) - Replaced by 1.3.160
- 1.2.180 Principles Tester(S) – To be replaced by 1.3.180
- 1.2.190 Tester-in-Charge(S) – To be replaced by 1.3.190
- 1.2.230 Project Engineer(S)
(Obsolescent – to be replaced by 6.8.105 Engineer + 6.8.110 Module F – Project Engineer)
As a Project Engineers you will be responsible for the signalling systems part of the project. You may be part of a multidisciplinary team and may also cover Project Management activities for engineering aspects of a project. These activities may include any or all of the design, implementation, system assurance, installation, test & commission and post commissioning activities.
- As a Project Engineers you will be responsible for the effective use of signalling engineering resources within the project, you will advise the project manager on decisions effecting signalling systems, and you will also identify signalling problems and identify those responsible for their solution, using appropriate internal and external experts. You must be capable of managing the integration of the project in the railway environment.
- 1.3.150 Assistant Tester v1.00 (Replaces 1.2.150 Test Assistant (S))
An assistant tester is responsible for selecting and applying the appropriate tools or instruments, reporting results; and, carrying out all requests precisely and reporting unambiguously on the outcomes. The assistant tester responds to the nominated Tester.
- 1.3.155 Verification Tester v1.00 (Issue by 28 Feb 03)
The Verification Tester is responsible for undertaking tests on signalling components and equipment in accordance with the test specifications and plans (typically in preparation for Functional Testing).
The Verification Tester is given the test plan for the work to be completed, rather than being required to develop it.
- The Verification Tester licence category may be awarded for the following modules:
- | | | |
|----------|----------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1.3.155X | Module X | Verification Tester – Operational Environment |
| 1.3.155Y | Module Y | Verification Tester – Non-operational Environment |
| 1.3.155Z | Module Z | Verification Tester – Cables |
- 1.3.160 Signalling Tester(S) - Replaced in part or whole by 1.3.155, 1.4.160, and 1.3.170

- 1.3.170 Functional Tester v1.00 (Due Issue Q1 2003)
The Functional Tester is responsible for undertaking the testing and inspection activities of signalling systems and equipment to provide suitable and sufficient evidence to confirm that they comply with the design specification, meet the requirements appropriate to the application and are fit for entry into service.
- 1.3.180 Principles Tester v2.00
The Principles Tester is responsible for undertaking the testing activities; to provide suitable and sufficient evidence to confirm that the technical safety principles demanded by the designated authorities have been validated, and the system is fit for entry into service.
- 1.3.190 Tester-in-Charge v2.00
The Tester in Charge (TiC) is responsible for defining and controlling the testing activities; ensuring that suitable and sufficient evidence is gathered to confirm that the system meets the requirements appropriate to the application; and is fit for entry into service.
Applicants for the award of a licence in this category must hold a current Signalling/Functional Tester licence (1.3.160 or 1.3.170), or Principles Tester (1.2.180 or 1.3.180) or qualify for an exemption as specified in the IRSE Licensing Scheme Pre-Requisite List.
- 1.4.100 Assistant Maintainer(S)
A Signalling Assistant Maintainer is capable of maintaining signalling equipment and systems under the direction of a licensed maintainer.

The Test Assistant (1.2.150) licence category should also be held by personnel who assist Fault Finders (1.4.120) with the investigation of faults.
- 1.4.110 Signalling Maintainer v2.00 (Due Issue Q1 2003)
v3.00 As a Signalling Maintainer, you will be capable of:
- maintaining or rectifying signalling equipment and systems
 - completing integrity checks on your own work
 - instigating testing where necessary
 - identifying where independent testing is required.
- Signalling systems and equipment include:
- train control
 - train detection
 - power supplies
 - points
- Train control equipment may include signal or some other method of authorising train movements, train detection may include track circuits or axle counters.
The assessment should normally cover three of the four systems listed. Exceptionally the assessment may cover an applicant who specialises in a more limited range of systems, where an appropriate level of competence can be demonstrated

- 1.4.120 v3.00 Signalling Fault Finder v2.00 (Issue by 28 Feb 03)
- As a Signalling Fault Finder are to be capable of locating and diagnosing faults in signalling equipment and systems where the preservation of evidence is not necessarily required. The type and range of problems and faults cover both simple and complex faults due to environmental factors, ageing, human error, inherent design problem and may be either right side or wrong side failures. If the work will go beyond your limits of authority as a faultfinder then you are to ensure the safety of the system and preservation of evidence, and hand over the work to an incident investigator or other authorised person
- Signalling systems and equipment include:
- train detection
 - power supplies
 - points
 - train control
- Train control equipment may include signal or some other method of authorising train movements, train detection may include track circuits or axle counters.
- The assessment should normally cover three of the four systems listed. Exceptionally the assessment may cover an applicant who specialises in a more limited range of systems, where an appropriate level of competence can be demonstrated
- 1.4.125 Incident Investigator (S)
- (Issued – NB Proposal to combine with the 1.4.210 Technical Investigator category)
- An Incident Investigator shall be capable of:
- Initiating investigations based on reports concerning incidents and irregularities.
 - Identifying relevant evidence and arranging for its preservation.
 - Identifying the need for, and where necessary obtaining, additional technical expertise.
 - Preparing action plans for testing.
 - Identifying the need to summon more senior and experienced investigators before arranging rectification work and the resumption of train operations.
 - Ensuring system safety by managing the risks.
 - Implementing the required procedures in connection with any of the above tasks.
- 1.4.130 Maintenance Team Leader(S)
- The Maintenance Team Leader is to be capable of directing a team undertaking the maintenance and rectification of signalling systems and equipment, and setting up safe systems of work.
- An applicant for a Maintenance Team Leader licence is required to hold a Maintainer licence (1.4.110).

- 1.4.140 Maintenance Manager(S)
(Obsolescent – to be replaced by 6.8.105 Engineer + 6.8.110 Module A - Maintenance)
Capable of managing a maintenance group or supervising a number of teams engaged in the maintenance, fault finding, and asset management of train control equipment.
- 1.4.160 Maintenance Tester (S) (Due Issue Q1 2003)
The Maintenance Tester is responsible for undertaking the testing activities in support of the maintenance of operational signalling equipment:
Whilst undertaking testing activities the Maintenance Tester:
- Identifies the testing requirements
 - Undertakes defined tests
 - Identify where systems and equipment are not to specification.
 - Provide suitable and sufficient evidence to confirm that renewed and repaired signalling equipment is fit for entry into service
- Testing is normally required following the reinstatement of operational signalling systems or equipment. Reinstatement will normally have been carried out following disconnection, repair, adjustment or replacement on a like-for-like or operationally equivalent basis. Equipment or components will normally have been repaired, adjusted, or replaced because they are out of specification, missing, or life-expired.*
- 1.4.210 Technical Investigator(S)
(Planned – To include the proposed 1.4.125 Incident Investigator category)
The Technical Investigator shall be capable of in-depth technical investigation to:
- Identify relevant information regarding failures and incidents
 - Establish equipment and system condition and performance
 - Give advice and make recommendations on suitability of equipment and systems and identify appropriate remedial actions.
- A detailed technical knowledge of equipment and systems relating to the area of responsibility is required.

Telecommunications

- 2.1.100 Assistant Designer(T)
An Assistant Designer is capable of designing or modifying telecommunications systems under the direction of a licensed designer.
- 2.1.110 Designer(T)
A Designer is capable of designing or modifying telecommunications systems from a specification, to comply with the applicable standards and regulations

- 2.1.140 Design Manager(T)
(Obsolescent – to be replaced by 6.8.105 Engineer + 6.8.110 Module E - Design)
- Capable of the engineering management of a design group consisting of a number of design teams engaged on separate projects or discrete parts of a larger project.
- 2.1.210 Electronic Systems Designer
- An Electronic Systems Designer is capable of specifying, modifying and integrating high integrity control and information systems. The resulting design will be 'fit for purpose' and comply with legal requirements.
- A high integrity electronic system is defined as a hardware or software based system used for the control of and interface to the operational railway. Examples of such systems include train describers; automatic train operation; remote control; hot axlebox detectors; train radio; telecommunications switching, transmission and cable networks; and closed circuit TV. Further examples for sub-surface stations are the passenger information systems and ticket barrier gates that are linked to the station's fire alarm systems.
- The Electronic Systems Designer may also undertake the systems design of the following systems which have higher levels of safety criticality; electronic track circuits; axle counters; electronic interlockings; signalling control; automatic train protection. Their design will however exclude the applications engineering design of such electronic systems. The applications engineering design of these systems requires a detailed knowledge of signalling principles and practices and is to be undertaken by applicants holding the relevant signalling design licence categories. {1.1.100 Assistant Designer(S), 1.1.110 Designer(S), 1.1.130 Principles Designer(S)}
- 2.2. 110 v2.00 Installer(T) (Due issue Q2 2003)
- As a telecommunications installer you will be capable of installing operational railway telecommunications systems and equipment and carrying out integrity checks.
- Licence applicants will typically work in one or more of the following areas of telecommunications systems and equipment: transmission systems including radio, bearer systems, SCADA, operational telephone switches and systems, operational safety-critical information systems, or safety-critical operational CCTV systems.

- 2.2.130 Installation Team Leader(T)
Capable of leading a team of staff installing and wiring telecommunications equipment. Capable of setting up safe systems of work, including working on or near operational equipment. Capable of checking the team's work.
- An applicant for the Installation Team Leader(T) must hold an Installer(T) (2.2.110) licence.
- 2.2.230 Project Engineer(T)
(Obsolescent – to be replaced by 6.8.105 Engineer + 6.8.110 Module F – Project Engineer)
Project Engineers would be responsible for the implementation of the Telecommunications engineering part of the project. The Project Engineer may form part of a multidisciplinary team directed by a project manager, who may also cover Project Manager duties for engineering aspects.
- Project engineers would be responsible for the effective use of telecommunications engineering resources within the project, which may include directly employed staff, contractors, and sub-contractors. They would be required to assess the impact of requested changes to the telecommunications system, and propose effective solutions in co-operation with the other engineering functions and the customer. They would be responsible for the operation of the system to ensure that the implemented design, including any changes, is approved by the appropriate authorities. The approved design is to comply with project and external engineering standards, and regulatory requirements and guidance.

2.3.260 Electronic Systems Tester

Electronic Systems Testers are responsible for ensuring the conformity of high integrity electronic systems to the authorised design as part of the tester's installation ('new works') and maintenance activities. Electronic Systems Testers are also to be capable of introducing, or reintroducing, the system and equipment to service following such work, as long as it does not directly interface with the safety-critical signalling.

A high integrity electronic system is defined as a hardware or software based system used for the control of and interface to the operational railway. Examples of such systems include train describers; automatic train operation; remote control; hot axlebox detectors; train radio; telecommunications switching, transmission and cable networks; and closed circuit TV. Further examples for sub-surface stations are the passenger information systems and ticket barrier gates that are linked to the station's fire alarm systems.

The Electronic Systems Tester may also undertake the functional testing of the following electronic systems which have higher levels of safety criticality: electronic track circuits; axle counters; electronic interlockings; signalling control; automatic train protection. Their testing work will however exclude the testing and commissioning of the signalling control systems, which consist of such electronic sub-systems. The testing and commissioning of signalling control systems requires a detailed knowledge of signalling principles and practices and is to be undertaken by applicants holding the relevant signalling testing licence categories. {1.3.160 Signalling Tester(S), and 1.2.180 Principles Tester(S)}

2.3.290 Testing Manager(T)

A Testing Manager is capable of generating the Test Plan for the testing of telecomms or electronic systems. The Testing Manager also ensures that there are sufficient resources to implement the plan, and carry the plan through to the point of the handover to the customer or maintainer.

2.4.110 Maintainer (T) Replaced by 2.4.115 Telecommunications Maintainer & Fault Finder

2.4.115 Telecommunications Maintainer & Fault Finder

As a telecommunications maintainer & fault finder you will be capable of:

- maintaining operational railway telecommunications systems and equipment
- rectifying defects
- locating and diagnosing failures
- carrying out integrity checks and testing
- returning system to service.

You will typically work in one or more of the following areas of telecommunications systems and equipment: transmission systems including radio, bearer systems, SCADA, operational telephone switches and systems, CCTV and information systems on or about the railway.

- 2.4.135 Maintenance Team Manager(T)
The Maintenance Team Manager is to be capable of directing a number of sub-units undertaking the maintenance and rectification of faults on telecomms systems and equipment. The Maintenance Team Manager is to be responsible for the setting up safe systems of work.
- 2.4.145 Maintenance Manager(T)
(Obsolescent – to be replaced by 6.8.105 Engineer + 6.8.110 Module A Maintenance)
Capable of managing maintenance groups; each consisting of a number of teams engaged in the maintenance, fault investigation and asset management of telecommunications equipment.
- 2.4.160 Telecommunications Maintenance Testing and Failure Investigation (T)
(Due Issue Q1 2003)
You will be capable of undertaking the testing activities on alterations to previously working and commissioned operational telecomms systems where the equipment has been replaced on a like-for-like or operationally equivalent basis. You will also follow a systematic process when undertaking investigations into reported safety related telecomms failures
- Whilst undertaking testing/investigation activities you
- Identify testing requirements
 - Identify and report where systems and equipment are not to specifications
 - Provide suitable and sufficient evidence to confirm that renewed or replaced telecomms equipment is fit for entry into service.

Power Supplies & Distribution

- 4.2.100 Assistant Traction Distribution Technician
Capable of installing and maintaining low voltage (LV) power supplies for traction and associated equipment, and providing relevant safety protection, under the direction of an Electrical Traction Technician (4.2.110). This licence category covers low voltage overhead, and 3, and 4 rail systems. It does not cover high voltage systems.
- 4.2.110 Electrical Traction Distribution Technician
The licence holder is capable of installing, maintaining, fault finding, and cable jointing on low voltage (LV) traction power distribution systems and associated circuits. The licence holder is also capable of setting up a safe system of work in both the electrical and railway environments, and directing the work of assistants. This licence category covers low voltage overhead, and 3, and 4 rail systems. It does not cover high voltage systems.

S & T

- 6.2.115 Factory Installer(S&T)
Factory Installers assemble and wire electrical and electro-mechanical signalling and telecommunications equipment to specification, and undertake integrity checks of their own work. This licence category does not cover work undertaken on, or adjacent to commissioned safety critical equipment.
- 6.2.165 Factory Tester (S&T) - Replaced by 1.3.155 Module Y, Verification Tester – Non-operational Environment
- 6.8.050 Team Leader (Proposed replacement for ‘activity specific’ Team Leaders {1.#.130, and 2.#.130})
As a Team Leader you will be capable of organising and controlling work activities of the team, ensuring that sufficient resources are available and contributing to technical leadership on engineering activities. You will also be responsible for the work of the team and the handover of the equipment
- 6.8.105 Engineer (Planned)
As an Engineer you will:
- Contribute to decision making
 - Manage activities
- within the field of either railway signalling or telecommunications engineering.
You will also be required to gain at least one of the modules A-H, or L listed below, and if your role includes people management, you will be required to gain an additional ‘Manage People’ module.
- 6.8.110 Engineering Manager(S&T) (Obsolescent)
Mandatory As an Engineering Manager you will have the responsibility for converting
Units your organisation’s strategy and policy into practical objectives for
implementation within your areas of responsibility. You will be capable of
initiating change to existing policies or suggesting new ones. You will be
capable of managing the day to day work of your department, interpreting
and implementing either or both S & T policy and making critical
decisions. *You must satisfy the requirements of the mandatory units, and
at least two of the optional units, which cover the sphere of activity in
which you are engaged.* Additional optional units will be required should
these activities change, and Engineering Managers will be expected to
acquire the competencies in these additional optional units pending formal
assessment. (National Occupational Standard for Management Units D6
and A2. The new National Occupational Standard for Management was
developed by the MCI with DfEE funding. This material is Crown
copyright and is reproduced under licence from the Controller of Her
Majesty's Stationary Office.)

- 6.8.110 v2.00 Lead Engineer (Planned to replace Engineering Manager (S&T))
As a Lead Engineer you will:
- Take critical decisions
 - Manage activities
- within the field of either railway signalling or telecommunications engineering.
You will also be required to gain at least one of the modules A-H, or L listed below, and if your role includes people management, you will be required to gain an additional 'Manage People' module.
- 6.8.110 Module A – Corrective & Preventive Maintenance
You would, as part of your Engineering Manager's duties in managing the Corrective & Preventive Maintenance activity, be responsible for managing the maintenance requirements and for ensuring faulty equipment is returned to a safe operation state in a timely manner, you would also be responsible for monitoring of trends.
- 6.8.110 Module B – Installation
You would, as part of your Engineering Manager's duties in managing the installation activity, be responsible for ensuring that sufficient resources are allocated to the installation work and that these resources are effectively managed. You will ensure that the installation is made available for testing in accordance with company and statutory requirements.
- 6.8.110 Module C – Testing & Commissioning
You would, as part of your Engineering Manager's duties in testing and commissioning, be responsible for ensuring all aspects of testing and commissioning activity are carried out in accordance company, infrastructure controller and statutory requirements.
- 6.8.110 Module D – Audit
You would, as part of your Engineering Manager's duties in auditing be responsible for planning and auditing compliance with statutory and company specifications, reporting on compliance and following up any non-conformities raised. (Unit based on the National Occupational Standard for Management Unit F7 'Carry out quality audits'). The new National Occupational Standard for Management was developed by the MCI with DfEE funding. This material is Crown copyright and is reproduced and adapted under licence from the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationary Office.
- 6.8.110 Module E – Design
You would, as part of your Engineering Manager's duties in managing the design process, be responsible for ensuring that sufficient resources are allocated to design projects and that a review of completed projects is undertaken.

- 6.8.110 Module F – Project Engineer
You would, as part of your Engineering Manager's duties in managing projects, be responsible for the implementation of the S or T engineering part of a project. You may be part of a multi-disciplinary team directed by a project manager. You would be responsible for the effective use of engineering resources, in either S or T or both, within the project, which may include directly employed staff, contractors and sub-contractors.
- 6.8.110 Module G – Equipment Manufacturing
You would, as part of your Engineering Manager's duties in equipment manufacturing be responsible for managing the assembly, testing and customer handover for electrical, electronic and electro-mechanical S or T equipment or systems to the required specification.
- 6.8.110 Module H – Technical Investigation (Proposed)
The licence holder is responsible for managing technical investigations into S&T engineering problems.
- 6.8.110 Module L – Produce Specifications (Proposed)
The licence holder is responsible for the development and production of specifications to meet clients' requirements. This involves firstly understanding the clients' needs, and then translating those needs into a formal specification using a structured process.
- 6.8.130 Senior Engineering Manager(S&T)
The Senior Engineering manager is capable of managing engineering groups, strategy or policy within the field of either railway signalling or telecommunications engineering. The applicant may be operating in one of these fields. Evidence from both is not required.
- 6.8.130 v2.00 Senior Engineer (Planned to replace Senior Engineering Manager (S&T))
As a Senior Engineer you will:
- Take critical decisions
 - Manage activities
 - Manage strategic activities
- within the field of either railway signalling or telecommunications engineering.
If your role includes people management, you will be required to gain an additional 'Manage People' module.

14 Appendix E - IEE Competency Scope Statements

The following competence standards are for Safety-Related System Practitioners and relate directly to BS IEC 61508 Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems

CFM Corporate Functional Safety Management involves responsibilities for ensuring that a “safety culture” exists within an organisation, appropriate to the organisation’s internal and regulatory environment.

HF Human Factors Safety Engineering involves responsibility for ensuring that the impact of humans on the safety of a system is properly addressed through a systematic, risk-based approach at all stages of a system lifecycle.

HRA Safety Hazard and Risk Analysis: involves responsibilities for identifying all foreseeable hazards and assessing the risk of an accident. Additionally there is a responsibility to ensure that the results of the hazard and risk analysis activities are documented and that a hazard log is controlled throughout the development (and often throughout the lifetime) of the system.

ISA Independent Safety Assessment: is the formation of a judgement, separate and independent from any system design, development or operations personnel, that the safety requirements for the system are appropriate and adequate for the planned application and that the system satisfies those safety requirements.

PSM Project Safety Assurance Management involves responsibilities for ensuring that an appropriate level of safety assurance is applied during all lifecycle phases of the project and that the required evidence is collected and presented together with a reasoned argument to justify the safety of the system.

SAD Safety-Related System Architectural Design involves responsibility for ensuring that the system architecture is capable of meeting the identified safety requirements. This includes the requirement to ensure that the safety integrity requirements for each of the sub-systems are feasible regarding the limits of the technology proposed for the sub-system and level of complexity of the sub-system functions

SHR Safety-Related System Hardware Realisation involves responsibilities for ensuring that the realisation of the hardware components of a safety-related system is carried out in accordance with best engineering practice and that sufficient evidence is collected to demonstrate that the resulting system will be safe.

SRM Safety-Related System Maintenance and Modification involves the responsibility for keeping within and reducing to tolerable levels the likelihood of safety incidents during system use, including during degraded modes of operation such as system change, maintenance or the introduction of new systems into service.

SRP Safety-System or Service Procurement includes responsibilities for ensuring that system functional and safety assurance requirements are specified contractually and are delivered. Included within the function are responsibilities for ensuring that key safety requirements are highlighted in a procurement specification and that the supplier is managed properly to ensure that the safety requirements of the system or service are satisfied.

SRS Safety Requirements Specification: involves responsibilities for the production of a complete and consistent set of safety requirements for a safety-related system application.

SSR Safety-Related System Software Realisation involves responsibility for ensuring that the realisation of the software components of a safety-related system is carried out in accordance with best practice and that sufficient evidence is collected to demonstrate that the resulting system will be safe.

SV Safety Validation involves responsibilities for ensuring that a safety-related system meets its safety requirements and that there is sufficient validation evidence to support the claim that a safety-related system has met its safety requirements and that the hazard analysis assumptions are true.

15 Appendix F – Lifecycle Relationship with BS EN 50126

The specification and demonstration of Reliability, Availability, Maintainability and Safety

(NB This standard omits the installation period of the project lifecycle)

| BS EN 50126 Applicable Sections | 3. Plan, Implement, Manage | 4. Specify, Design and Develop Products and Systems | 5. Production and Manufacture | 6. Installation | 7. System validation, Safety acceptance & Commission | 8. Operation, Maintenance and Decommission | 9. Quality Safety and RAMS |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Introduction | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 1 Scope | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 2 Normative references | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 3 Definitions | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 4 Railway RAMS | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 5 Management of railway RAMS | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 6 RAMS lifecycle | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.1 Phase 1: Concept | Y | Y | - | - | Y | Y | Y |
| 6.2 Phase 2: System definition and application conditions | Y | Y | - | - | Y | Y | Y |
| 6.3 Phase 3: Risk analysis | Y | Y | - | - | Y | Y | Y |
| 6.4 Phase 4: System requirements | Y | Y | - | - | Y | Y | Y |
| 6.5 Phase 5: Apportionment of system requirements | Y | Y | - | - | Y | Y | Y |
| 6.6 Phase 6: Design and implementation | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 6.7 Phase 7: Manufacturing | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | - | Y |
| 6.8 Phase 8: Installation | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | - | Y |

| BS EN 50126 Applicable Sections | 3. Plan, Implement, Manage | 4. Specify, Design and Develop Products and Systems | 5. Production and Manufacture | 6. Installation | 7. System validation, Safety acceptance & Commission | 8. Operation, Maintenance and Decommission | 9. Quality Safety and RAMS |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 6.9 Phase 9: System validation (including safety acceptance and commissioning) | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 6.10 Phase 10: System acceptance | Y | Y | - | - | Y | Y | Y |
| 6.11 Phase 11: Operation and maintenance | Y | Y | - | - | Y | Y | Y |
| 6.12 Phase 12: Performance monitoring | Y | Y | - | - | - | Y | Y |
| 6.13 Phase 13: Modification and retrofit | Y | Y | - | - | - | Y | Y |
| 6.14 Phase 14: Decommissioning and disposal | Y | Y | - | - | - | Y | Y |
| Annex A (informative) Outline of RAMS specification – example | Y | Y | - | - | Y | Y | Y |
| Annex B (informative) RAMS programme | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Annex C (informative) Examples of parameters for railway | - | - | - | - | - | Y | Y |
| Annex D (informative) Examples of some risk acceptance principles | Y | Y | - | - | Y | Y | Y |
| Annex E (informative) Responsibilities within the RAMS process throughout the lifecycle | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

16 Appendix G – Lifecycle Relationship with BS EN 50128

Software - Railway Applications - Communications, Signalling and Processing Systems

(NB this standard relies on the specification to capture assumptions).

| BS EN 50128 Applicable Sections | 3. Plan, Implement, Manage | 4. Specify, Design and Develop Products and Systems | 5. Production and Manufacture | 6. Installation | 7. System validation, Safety acceptance & Commission | 8. Operation, Maintenance and Decommission | 9. Quality Safety and RAMS |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Introduction | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 1. Scope | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 2. Normative references | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 3 Definitions | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 4 Objectives and conformance | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 5 Software safety integrity levels | - | Y | - | - | Y | - | Y |
| 6 Personnel and responsibilities | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 7 Lifecycle issues and documentation | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 8 Software requirements specification | - | Y | - | - | Y | - | Y |
| 9 Software architecture | - | Y | - | - | Y | - | Y |
| 10 Software Design & Implementation | - | Y | - | - | Y | - | Y |
| 11 Software Verification and Testing | - | Y | - | - | Y | - | Y |
| 12 Software/Hardware Integration | - | Y | - | - | Y | - | Y |
| 13 Software Validation | - | Y | - | - | Y | - | Y |
| 14 Software assessment | - | Y | - | - | Y | - | Y |
| 15 Software quality assurance | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 16 Software maintenance | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

| BS EN 50128 Applicable Sections | 3. Plan, Implement, Manage | 4. Specify, Design and Develop Products and Systems | 5. Production and Manufacture | 6. Installation | 7. System validation, Safety acceptance & Commission | 8. Operation, Maintenance and Decommission | 9. Quality Safety and RAMS |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 17 Systems configured by application data | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Annex A (normative) Criteria for the selection of techniques and measures | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

17 Appendix H – Lifecycle Relationship with pr EN 50129

Electronic Systems Railway Applications –Safety Related Electronic Systems for Signalling

| pr EN 50129 Applicable Sections | 3. Plan, Implement, Manage | 4. Specify, Design and Develop Products and Systems | 5. Production and Manufacture | 6. Installation | 7. System validation, Safety acceptance & Commission | 8. Operation, Maintenance and Decommission | 9. Quality Safety and RAMS |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Introduction | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 1. Scope | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 2. Normative references | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 3 Definitions and abbreviations | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 4 Overall framework of this standard | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 5 Conditions for safety acceptance and approval | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 5.1 The Safety Case | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 5.2 Evidence of quality management | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 5.3 Evidence of safety management | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 5.4 Evidence of functional and technical safety | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 5.5 Safety acceptance and approval | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| A Safety Integrity Levels | - | Y | - | - | Y | Y | Y |
| B Additional technical requirements | - | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| C Identification of hardware component failure modes | - | Y | - | - | Y | - | Y |
| D Supplementary technical information | - | Y | - | - | Y | - | Y |
| E Techniques and Measures... for avoidance of systematic faults and control of random and systematic faults. | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

18 Appendix I – Relationship with BS IEC 61508

Functional Safety of Electrical/Electronic/Programmable Electronic Safety- Related Systems

BS IEC 61508 covers all safety-related systems, which are electro-technical in nature (i.e. electromechanical systems, solid-state electronic systems and computer-based systems). The standard is generic and can be used directly by industry (as a 'standalone' standard) and also by international standards organisations as a basis for the development of sector standards (e.g. for the machinery sector, for the process sector or for the nuclear sector). The standard will therefore influence the development of electrical, electronic and programmable electronic (E/E/PE) safety-related systems across all sectors

| BS IEC 61508 Applicability of Sections | 3. Plan, Implement, Manage | 4. Specify, Design and Develop Products and Systems | 5. Production and Manufacture | 6. Installation | 7. System validation, Safety acceptance & Commission | 8. Operation, Maintenance and Decommission | 9. Quality Safety and RAMS |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Part 1: General requirements | Y | Y | - | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Part 2: Requirements for E/E/PE safety-related systems | - | Y | - | - | Y | Y | Y |
| Part 3: Software requirements | - | Y | - | - | Y | Y | Y |
| Part 4: Definitions and abbreviations | Y | Y | - | - | Y | Y | Y |
| Part 5: Examples of methods for the determination of safety integrity levels | - | Y | - | - | Y | - | Y |
| Part 6: Guidelines on the application of BS IEC 61508-2 and BS IEC 61508-3 | - | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Part 7: Overview of techniques and measures | Y | Y | - | - | Y | Y | Y |

19 Appendix J – Index of IRSE Technical Papers

The following index of IRSE Technical Papers has been included in this Body of Knowledge for completeness. The index is a listing of all identified IRSE (UK) papers up until the time of publishing. Updates will be posted on the IRSE website from time to time. www.irse.org

An Exam Module number under the column marked 'IRSE Exam Modules' indicates papers that have been identified as recommended reading for the IRSE Professional Examination

Where a chapter number has been given under the column marked 'Body of Knowledge' it indicates a paper where the content is significantly relevant to the chapter indicated in the Body of Knowledge.

| Year | Title of Paper | Author(s) | Date Read | Publication | Page/ Section | No. of Pages | IRSE Exam Modules | Body of Knowledge Section |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1910 | Detectors | Johnson AH | 08-Nov-10 | ISE Proceedings 1910 | 19 | 14 (1) | | 4 |
| 1911 | The Installation & Maintenance of Track Circuit | Bound A F | 02-May-11 | ISE Paper in IRSE Proceedings 1910-1914 | 1 | 43 (1) | | 6 |
| 1911 | The Theory of Track Circuit | Crook GH | N/K | ISE Paper in IRSE Proceedings 1910-1914 | 1 | 22 (1) | | 4 |
| 1913 | Signalling and its Connection with the Construction and Management of Railways | Insell R J | 25-Feb-13 | IRSE Proceedings 1913 | 14 | 18 (1) | | 3 |
| 1913 | Sympathetic Numbering and Grouping of Levers | Parsons J | 02-Dec-13 | IRSE Proceedings 1913 | 57 | 20 (2) | | 4 |
| 1913 | Colours and Colour Blindness | Hurst A | N/K | IRSE Proceedings 1913 | 32 | 23 (1) | | 4 |
| 1914 | Characteristics and Efficiency Factors of some typical Electric Signalling Circuits | Crook GH | 21-Apr-14 | IRSE Proceedings 1914 | 19 | 50 (2) | | 4 |
| 1914 | American Signal Practice as compared with British Practice | Rudd A H | 28-May-14 | IRSE Proceedings 1914 | 69 | 62 (2) | | 3 |
| 1915 | A Review of the Art of Signalling, and some Suggestions | Bound A F | 24-Feb-15 | IRSE Proceedings 1915 | 14 | 125 (2) | | 3 |
| 1916 | The Relative Merits of Track Circuits and Bars for Fouling Point Protection | (Discussion introduced by) Brown HG | 01-Feb-16 | IRSE Proceedings 1916 | 12 | 13 | | 4 |
| 1916 | Faults on Telegraph and Telephone Circuits | Edmondson G | 06-Jun-16 | IRSE Proceedings 1916 | 25 | 20 | | 9 |
| 1916 | The Economical Signalling of a Colonial Railway | Rose A C | 07-Nov-16 | IRSE Proceedings 1916 | 45 | 15 | | 3 |
| 1917 | Automatic Signalling | Ellison C H | 06-Mar-17 | IRSE Proceedings 1917 | 9 | 70 (9) | | 4 |
| 1917 | Some Impressions of Continental Signalling Practice | Griffiths R S | 24-Oct-17 | IRSE Proceedings 1917 | 79 | 41 (3) | | 3 |
| 1918 | The Maximum Regulating Resistance and Maximum Shunt Resistance of Track Circuits | Thorowgood W J | 09-Apr-18 | IRSE Proceedings 1918 | 11 | 83 (6) | | 4 |
| 1918 | A Graphical Method of Solving DC Track Circuit Problems | Proud H M | 11-Jun-18 | IRSE Proceedings 1918 | 94 | 82 (5) | | 4 |
| 1919 | Renovation of Leclanche Porous Pots and the Re-use of the Interiors of Spent Dry Cells | Thorowgood W J | 30-Apr-19 | IRSE Proceedings 1919 | 15 | 53 | | 4 |
| 1919 | Report of the Committee on Track Circuit Nomenclature | - | 22-Oct-19 | IRSE Proceedings 1919 | 68 | 6 | | 3 |
| 1920 | British Railway Telegraphs, France 1914-1919 | Tweedie MG | 07-Jan-20 | IRSE Proceedings 1920 | 9 | 28 | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|---------|--|---|
| 1920 | Some Problems of Track Circuit Layout | Acfield WC | 16-Nov-20 | IRSE Proceedings 1920 | 66 | 50 (2) | | 4 |
| 1920 | Discussion on Track Circuit Nomenclature | - | 07-Jul-20 | IRSE Proceedings 1920 | 62 | 3 | | 3 |
| 1921 | Some Fundamental Calculations of AC Track Circuits | Gall D C | 23-Mar-21 | IRSE Proceedings 1921 | 40 | 58 | | 4 |
| 1921 | Magnetic Storms: Their Effects upon Railway Signal & Telegraph Apparatus | Thorowgood W J | 27-Apr-21 | IRSE Proceedings 1921 | 105 | 38 (3) | | 4 |
| 1921 | Some Problems of Automatic Train Control | Thorowgood W J | 07-Jul-21 | IRSE Proceedings 1921 | 165 | 49 | | 4 |
| 1921 | Some Recent Developments of Token Working on Single Line Railways | Roberts WS | 28-Oct-21 | IRSE Proceedings 1921 | 214 | 34 | | 4 |
| 1921 | Three-Position Signalling | Tattersall A E | 02-Nov-21 | IRSE Proceedings 1921 | 247 | 25 (4) | | 4 |
| 1921 | Signal Repeaters and Light Indicators | Dyer H H | 22-Dec-21 | IRSE Proceedings 1922 | 26 | 9 | | 4 |
| 1921 | Discussion on Track Circuit Forms | - | 11-May-21 | IRSE Proceedings 1921 | 143 | 21 | | 4 |
| 1921 | Light Signals | Sadler W J | 24-Nov-21 | IRSE Proceedings 1921 | 272 | 12 | | 4 |
| 1922 | Intermediate Block Signalling | Carslake C | 06-Mar-22 | IRSE Proceedings 1922 | 59 | 26(2) | | 4 |
| 1922 | Signal Replacers | Cooke B W | 08-Mar-22 | IRSE Proceedings 1922 | 44 | 15 | | 4 |
| 1922 | Location of Signals as an Aid to Traffic-Working | Proud R S | 20-Apr-22 | IRSE Proceedings 1922 | 85 | 23 | | 3 |
| 1922 | The Rotary Interlocking Block | Wallis A B | 26-Apr-22 | IRSE Proceedings 1922 | 117 | 19 (6) | | 4 |
| 1922 | Training of Maintenance Staff | Tonge JH | 01-May-22 | IRSE Proceedings 1922 | 136 | 23 | | 8 |
| 1922 | Weissenbruch's Signal System on the Belgian State Railways | Lascelles T S | 14-Jun-22 | IRSE Proceedings 1922 | 149 | 35 (14) | | 3 |
| 1922 | Light Signals | Fawkes H E | 21-Jun-22 | IRSE Proceedings 1922 | 184 | 18 (4) | | 4 |
| 1922 | Compensation of Point Rodding | Guest T | 22-Feb-22 | IRSE Proceedings 1922 | 34 | 10 | | 4 |
| 1922 | Railway Accidents | Holt G | 22-Mar-22 | IRSE Proceedings 1923 | 40 | 92 (2) | | 3 |
| 1923 | Signalling Apparatus for use in Foggy Weather and Snow on the Metropolitan Railway | Challis W | 16-May-23 | IRSE Proceedings 1923 | 132 | 24 (4) | | 4 |
| 1923 | Theory of Interlocking | Moore J S | 18-Jul-23 | IRSE Proceedings 1923 | 148 | 21(3) | | 3 |
| 1923 | Automatic Telephone Switchboards, Waterloo, Eastleigh and Southampton | Thorowgood W J | 03-Oct-23 | IRSE Proceedings 1923-4 Part II | 200 | 24(3) | | 4 |
| 1923 | Signalling Colours | Lankshear FR/Bound AF | 07-Nov-23 | IRSE Proceedings 1923-4 Part II | 226 | 19 (6) | | 4 |
| 1923 | Transient Track Circuits | Hudd A E | 05-Dec-23 | IRSE Proceedings 1923 | 245 | 47 | | 4 |
| 1924 | Signalling on the London Underground Railways | Every W S | 12-Nov-24 | IRSE Proceedings 1924-5 Part II | 154 | 46 (9) | | 4 |
| 1924 | Electric Signal Machines | Boot J | 12-Mar-24 | IRSE Proceedings 1924 | 33 | 17 | | 4 |
| 1924 | A Survey of Indian Signalling | Rose A C | 09-Apr-24 | IRSE Proceedings 1924 | 50 | 25 (3) | | 3 |
| 1924 | Open Discussion on Mechanical and Electrical Detection | - | 14-May-24 | IRSE Proceedings 1924 | 75 | 15 | | 4 |
| 1924 | Mechanical Interlocking | Addis F R | 16-Jul-24 | IRSE Proceedings 1924 | 92 | 21(10) | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|--------|--|---|
| 1924 | Open Discussion on Possibilities of Railway Signalling from an economic point of view | - | 01-Oct-24 | IRSE Proceedings 1924-5 Part II | 137 | 16 | | 3 |
| 1924 | Report of the Committee on Three-Position Signalling | - | 10-Dec-24 | IRSE Proceedings 1924-5 Part II | 202 | 47 | | 3 |
| 1925 | Ministry of Transport Requirements, 1925, and their Application to Modern Signalling Practice | Holt G | 30-Sep-25 | IRSE Proceedings 1925-6 Part II | 165 | 27 | | 3 |
| 1925 | Continental Practice in the working of Points and Signals by the Compensated Double-wire Transmission System | Sadler W J | 11-Nov-25 | IRSE Proceedings 1925-6 Part II | 197 | 60 (1) | | 4 |
| 1925 | Long Burning Signal Lamps | Morgan H E/Hookman F J | 09-Dec-25 | IRSE Proceedings 1925-6 Part II | 257 | 30 (4) | | 4 |
| 1925 | The Double Wire System of Mechanical Signalling | Griffiths R S | 11-Mar-25 | IRSE Proceedings 1925 | 36 | 42 (3) | | 4 |
| 1925 | Some Recent Developments in AC Track Circuits | Dell R | 08-Apr-25 | IRSE Proceedings 1925 | 79 | 23 (6) | | 4 |
| 1925 | Lock and Block | Lascelles T S | 13-May-25 | IRSE Proceedings 1925 | 103 | 29 (4) | | 4 |
| 1926 | The Construction of Aerial, Covered, and Underground Lines as applied to Railways | Wood W | 13-Jan-26 | IRSE Proceedings 1925-6 Part II | 287 | 32 (3) | | 4 |
| 1926 | Four Aspect Colour Light Signals | Thorrowgood W J | 10-Mar-26 | IRSE Proceedings 1926 | 29 | 29 (2) | | 4 |
| 1926 | A Comparative Survey of American and British Signalling | Parsons J | 21-Apr-26 | IRSE Proceedings 1926-7 Part II | 117 | 27 (8) | | 3 |
| 1926 | Selection, Inspection and Control of Materials used in Railway Signalling | Woods R C | 02-Jun-26 | IRSE Proceedings 1926 | 58 | 29 (1) | | 5 |
| 1926 | The Fundamentals of Automatic Telephone Switching | Harrison H H | 10-Nov-26 | IRSE Proceedings 1926-7 Part II | 148 | 28 (3) | | 4 |
| 1926 | Electrical Power for Railway Signalling and Communications | Tweedie M G | 08-Dec-26 | IRSE Proceedings 1926-7 Part II | 176 | 46 (3) | | 4 |
| 1927 | Railway Level Crossings | Horler F | 02-Mar-27 | IRSE Proceedings 1927 | 31 | 37 | | 4 |
| 1927 | Some Signalling Overseas | Proud H M | 13-Apr-27 | IRSE Proceedings 1927 | 68 | 21 (1) | | 3 |
| 1927 | Four Aspect Colour Light Signals and Power Signalling in Practice | Thorrowgood W J | 18-May-27 | IRSE Proceedings 1927 | 89 | 41(3) | | 3 |
| 1927 | Route Signalling | Boot J | 09-Nov-27 | IRSE Proceedings 1927-8 Part II | 178 | 39 (4) | | 3 |
| 1927 | Automatic and Power Signalling Economics | Crook G H | 14-Dec-27 | IRSE Proceedings 1927-8 Part II | 220 | 40 (6) | | 3 |
| 1927 | Railway Signalling in Germany | Lascelles T S | 12-Jan-27 | IRSE Proceedings 1926-7 Part II | 222 | 35 (3) | | 3 |
| 1928 | The Square Sheet Locking Table | Rose A C | 09-May-28 | IRSE Proceedings 1928 | 92 | 27 (2) | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|--------|--|---|
| 1928 | Short Papers on Some Recent Signalling Developments & Problems: Notes on some Recent Signalling Developments on the Great Western Railway | Crook G H | 14-Nov-28 | IRSE Proceedings 1928-9 Part II | 171 | 7 (3) | | 3 |
| 1928 | Methods of Holding the Road by Mechanical or Electrical Means, or both, during the passage of trains | Discussion | 11-Jan-28 | IRSE Proceedings 1927-8 Part II | 260 | 26 (2) | | 4 |
| 1928 | Speed and Route Signal Aspects Compared | Prescott C W | 14-Mar-28 | IRSE Proceedings 1928 | 26 | 28 (3) | | 3 |
| 1928 | A Short Account of Siemens and Halske Lock and Block System | Lascelles T S | 04-Apr-28 | IRSE Proceedings 1928 | 54 | 38 (4) | | 4 |
| 1928 | Short Papers on Some Recent Signalling Developments & Problems: Description of Trains between boxes where there are two or more Block Sections | Challis W | 14-Nov-28 | IRSE Proceedings 1928-9 Part II | 167 | 5 | | 3 |
| 1928 | Short Papers on Some Recent Signalling Developments & Problems: Utilisation of Discarded Single Needle Telegraph Instruments as Three-wire Block Instruments | Guyatt G | 14-Nov-28 | IRSE Proceedings 1928-9 Part II | 178 | 5 | | 3 |
| 1928 | Short Papers on Some Recent Signalling Developments & Problems: discussion | - | 14-Nov-28 | IRSE Proceedings 1928-9 Part II | 182 | 31 | | 3 |
| 1929 | Token Instruments and their use in securing Safety in Single Line Working | Leake F W | 09-Jan-29 | IRSE Proceedings 1928-9 Part II | 213 | 31(3) | | 3 |
| 1929 | Early History of Railway Signalling | Deakin W H | 13-Mar-29 | IRSE Proceedings 1929 | 22 | 22 (3) | | 3 |
| 1929 | Electric Locking Releases - Their Use and Possible Abuse | Bound A F | 17-Apr-29 | IRSE Proceedings 1929 | 44 | 31 (1) | | 3 |
| 1929 | Inter-Communication Telegraph Working | Webster J A | 08-May-29 | IRSE Proceedings 1929 | 75 | 27 (7) | | 3 |
| 1929 | Specification, Installation and Maintenance of Power Signalling Systems | Moore H W | 13-Nov-29 | IRSE Proceedings 1929-30 Part 2 | 163 | 21 (6) | | 4 |
| 1929 | Some Notes on AC Rectifiers | Downes F A | 11-Dec-29 | IRSE Proceedings 1929-30 Part 2 | 184 | 35 (5) | | 4 |
| 1930 | Some further Electrical Details of the Bow Road - Barking Signalling | Dyer H H | 08-Jan-30 | IRSE Proceedings 1929-30 Part 2 | 219 | 30 (5) | | 3 |
| 1930 | Reminiscences of an Early Signal Engineer | Deakin W H | 12-Mar-30 | IRSE Proceedings 1930 | 25 | 22 (2) | | - |
| 1930 | The Problem of Signal Aspects: What Must We Tell the Man on the Footplate? | Griffiths R S/Lascelles T S | 09-Apr-30 | IRSE Proceedings 1930 | 47 | 38 (3) | | 3 |
| 1930 | The Training of the Railway Signal Engineer | Raynar-Wilson F | 14-May-30 | IRSE Proceedings 1930 | 85 | 23 | | - |
| 1930 | Railway Signalling in Holland | De Vos Van Nederveen Cappel G J | 13-Nov-30 | IRSE Proceedings 1930-31 Part 2 | 154 | 20 (5) | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|--------|--|---|
| 1930 | Street Traffic Signals | Castle FL/Horler F | 10-Dec-30 | IRSE Proceedings 1930-31 Part 2 | 179 | 35 (4) | | 3 |
| 1931 | The Installation of Double-Wire Interlocking on the Assam-Bengal Railway | Baker E W | 14-Jan-31 | IRSE Proceedings 1931 | 11 | 56 (5) | | 6 |
| 1931 | A Contribution to the Question of Route Lever Working | Lascelles T S | 11-Mar-31 | IRSE Proceedings 1931 | 79 | 43 (4) | | 3 |
| 1931 | Ethics and Economics of Speed Signalling | Crook G H | 23-Apr-31 | IRSE Proceedings 1931 | 122 | 46 (3) | | 3 |
| 1931 | Electric Lever Interlocking and Intermittent Fed Track Circuits | Challis W | 13-May-31 | IRSE Proceedings 1931 | 168 | 19 (5) | | 4 |
| 1931 | Railway Signalling Economies | Prescott C W | 11-Nov-31 | IRSE Proceedings 1932 | 13 | 29 | | 3 |
| 1931 | Indicators and Repeaters | Buckingham W/Weir A | 09-Dec-31 | IRSE Proceedings 1931-2 Part II | 242 | 25 (3) | | 4 |
| 1931 | Automatic Train Control (Student Prize Essay, 1931) | Myers H | - | IRSE Proceedings 1931-2 Part II | 292 | 15 | | 3 |
| 1931 | Developments in Signalling on the Bombay Suburban Section of the BB&CI Railway (India) since 1925 | Davies C E | - | IRSE Proceedings 1931-2 Part II | 308 | 23 (1) | | 3 |
| 1932 | Disc and Miniature Signals for Shunting and Setback Movements | Wagenrieder B F | 13-Jan-32 | IRSE Proceedings 1931-2 Part II | 267 | 25 (2) | | 4 |
| 1932 | Railway Colour Light Signalling in Relation to Manual Block and Multiple Aspect Signals | Bound A F | 14-Mar-32 | IRSE Proceedings 1932 | 57 | 93 (6) | | 3 |
| 1932 | The Reform of the Signal Aspects on the French Railways | Lascelles T S | 13-Apr-32 | IRSE Proceedings 1932 | 150 | 22 (3) | | 3 |
| 1932 | Signal Lamps and Kerosene Oils | Baker E W | 11-May-32 | IRSE Proceedings 1932-3 Part II | 241 | 77 (4) | | 4 |
| 1932 | Signals and Sand Drags | Rose A C | 09-Nov-32 | IRSE Proceedings 1932-3 Part II | 318 | 24 (2) | | 4 |
| 1932 | Lightning Protection and Interference from High Voltages | Wood W | 14-Dec-32 | IRSE Proceedings 1932-3 Part II | 342 | 31 (6) | | 4 |
| 1932 | The Uses of Electricity in Signalling (Student Prize Essay, 1932) | Lang LC | - | IRSE Proceedings 1932-3 Part II | 390 | 11 | | 3 |
| 1933 | Token Exchange Apparatus in Scotland (LMSR) | Bryson W | 11-Jan-33 | IRSE Proceedings 1932-3 Part II | 378 | 12 (4) | | 3 |
| 1933 | Discussion on the Running of Electric Wires and Cables and the Class of Cable and Wire used | - | 08-Mar-33 | IRSE Proceedings 1933 | 28 | 25 (1) | | 3 |
| 1933 | Automatic Train Control | Crook G H | 11-Apr-33 | IRSE Proceedings 1933 | 53 | 63 (8) | | 3 |
| 1933 | Railway Telephony | Edwards J R | 10-May-33 | IRSE Proceedings 1933 | 116 | 31(8) | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|---------|--|---|
| 1933 | Discussion on the Problem of Overcoming Wrong-side Failures of Track Circuits, caused by Sand, Rust, Grease etc | - | 08-Nov-33 | IRSE Proceedings 1933-4 Part II | 210 | 19 (1) | | 3 |
| 1933 | Railway Signalling in Australia | Prescott C W | 13-Dec-33 | IRSE Proceedings 1934 | 14 | 35 (2) | | 3 |
| 1933 | The Component Parts of a Mechanical Signalling Plant and their Functions (Student Prize Essay, 1933) | Davis JS | - | IRSE Proceedings 1933-4 Part II | 259 | 11 | | 3 |
| 1934 | The Financial Side of Signalling Economies | Dyer H H | 17-Jan-34 | IRSE Proceedings 1933-4 Part II | 229 | 30 | | 3 |
| 1934 | Some Notes on Centralised Traffic Control | Peter L H | 11-Mar-34 | IRSE Proceedings 1934 | 65 | 27 (3) | | 3 |
| 1934 | Single Line Switching-out Problems | Roberts W S | 17-Apr-34 | IRSE Proceedings 1934 | 92 | 27 (3) | | 3 |
| 1934 | The Railway Rule Book and its Relation to Signalling | Rickett A G /Wagenrieder B F | 09-May-34 | IRSE Proceedings 1934 | 119 | 30 | | 3 |
| 1934 | The Distant Signal (Discussion) | - | 10-Oct-34 | IRSE Proceedings 1934-5 Part II | 219 | 18 | | 3 |
| 1934 | Electrically Controlled Gravity Marshalling Yards | Jackson F S | 14-Nov-34 | IRSE Proceedings 1934-5 Part II | 237 | 33 (3) | | 3 |
| 1934 | Some Developments in Intermediate Block Signalling | Spendlove S W | 12-Dec-34 | IRSE Proceedings 1934-5 Part II | 270 | 51 (4) | | 3 |
| 1935 | Some Applications of Rectifiers to Railway Signalling | Peter L H | 16-Jan-35 | IRSE Proceedings 1934-5 Part II | 321 | 24 (3) | | 4 |
| 1935 | Nomenclature of Interlocking Signals | Egginton F B | 13-Mar-35 | IRSE Proceedings 1935 | 34 | 28 (3) | | 3 |
| 1935 | Economic Aspects of Railway Signalling | Pearson A J | 10-Apr-35 | IRSE Proceedings 1935 | 62 | 25 | | 3 |
| 1935 | Traffic Actuated Road Signals | Edwards F | 28-May-35 | IRSE Proceedings 1935 | 87 | 33 (6) | | 3 |
| 1935 | Discussion on the Comparison between Mechanical and Electrical Interlocking | - | 09-Oct-35 | IRSE Proceedings 1935-6 Part II | 187 | 19 | | 3 |
| 1935 | Discussion on Standardisation of Methods and Practice | - | 20-Nov-35 | IRSE Proceedings 1935-6 Part II | 206 | 19 | | 3 |
| 1935 | Switching of Block Sections | Burton F | 18-Dec-35 | IRSE Proceedings 1935-6 Part II | 225 | 31 (1) | | 3 |
| 1935 | General Characteristics of Colour and Position Light Signals (Student's Prize Essay, 1935) | Young F W | - | IRSE Proceedings 1935-6 Part II | 283 | 12 | | 3 |
| 1936 | Design, Manufacture and Examination of Mechanical Signalling Apparatus | Hardman P W | 22-Jan-36 | IRSE Proceedings 1935-6 Part II | 256 | 27 (2) | | 4 |
| 1936 | Remote Control and Operation of Outlying Points | Langley P A | 11-Mar-36 | IRSE Proceedings 1936 | 34 | 39 (11) | | 4 |
| 1936 | Some Notes on Electric Interlocking | Webb W H R | 08-Apr-36 | IRSE Proceedings 1936 | 75 | 28 (4) | | 3 |
| 1936 | Electro-Pneumatic Operation for Signalling Apparatus | Proud R S | 20-May-36 | IRSE Proceedings 1936 | 103 | 28 (2) | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|--------|--|---|
| 1936 | Signalling Developments in the Irish Free State | Guthrie H J | 14-Oct-36 | IRSE Proceedings 1936-7 Part II | 200 | 23 (4) | | 3 |
| 1936 | How Telephones Help to Work Railways | Green W E | 25-Nov-36 | IRSE Proceedings 1936-7 Part II | 223 | 29 | | 3 |
| 1936 | A Chronological Record of the Protection of Facing Points | Griffiths R S | 16-Dec-36 | IRSE Proceedings 1936-7 Part II | 252 | 21 (7) | | 3 |
| 1937 | The Design of Signal Structures | Birchenhough H/Wright J | 27-Jan-37 | IRSE Proceedings 1936-7 Part II | 273 | 49 (7) | | 4 |
| 1937 | Running Signals | Wagenrieder B F | 24-Mar-37 | IRSE Proceedings 1937 | 38 | 30 (1) | | 3 |
| 1937 | The Training of Maintenance Staff for Signal and Telegraph Work | Fraser J H | 14-Apr-37 | IRSE Proceedings 1937 | 68 | 23 (1) | | 8 |
| 1937 | Rubber Insulated Cables and the effect of Outside Conditions and Agencies upon the Dielectric | Bayles E A | 26-May-37 | IRSE Proceedings 1937 | 92 | 17 | | 5 |
| 1937 | Discussion on Central Box Amalgamation Schemes | - | 06-Oct-37 | IRSE Proceedings 1937-8 Part II | 187 | 16 | | 3 |
| 1937 | The Human Element | Horler F | 10-Nov-37 | IRSE Proceedings 1937-8 Part II | 203 | 29 | | 3 |
| 1937 | Relay Interlocking | Golding A J | 08-Dec-37 | IRSE Proceedings 1937-8 Part II | 232 | 35 (4) | | 4 |
| 1938 | Signalling Developments on the New Zealand Government Railways | Wyles G W | 26-Jan-38 | IRSE Proceedings 1937-8 Part II | 267 | 24 (5) | | 3 |
| 1938 | High Speed Trains and their Effect on Signalling | Egginton F B | 23-Mar-38 | IRSE Proceedings 1938 | 39 | 22 | | 3 |
| 1938 | Principles of Selectivity as applied to Railway Telephony and Telegraphy | Quelch R P | 27-Apr-38 | IRSE Proceedings 1938 | 62 | 25 (3) | | 3 |
| 1938 | Gravitation Yards | Kubale J C | 25-May-38 | IRSE Proceedings 1938 | 89 | 30 (4) | | 3 |
| 1938 | Some Notes on Acceleration, Speed and Retardation of Trains and their Relation to Signalling | Woodbridge A W | 05-Oct-38 | IRSE Proceedings 1938-9 Part II | 184 | 31 (2) | | 3 |
| 1938 | Train Describers | Mott J E | 16-Nov-38 | IRSE Proceedings 1938-9 Part II | 218 | 38 (6) | | 4 |
| 1938 | A Comparison between Relay and Electric Lever Interlocking | Challis E W | 21-Dec-38 | IRSE Proceedings 1938-9 Part II | 256 | 37 (3) | | 3 |
| 1939 | Optical Systems for Light Signals | Candler J E | 25-Jan-39 | IRSE Proceedings 1938-9 Part II | 294 | 28 (4) | | 4 |
| 1939 | Safety and Design of Signal Circuits | Bruce F C | 22-Mar-39 | IRSE Proceedings 1939 | 31 | 25 (2) | | 7 |
| 1939 | Electric Lamps for Railway Signalling | Vowler JCG/Sturgess P J | 19-Apr-39 | IRSE Proceedings 1939 | 56 | 28 (5) | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----|--------|--|---|
| 1939 | Signalling and Interlocking on the Metre Gauge System of the BB&CI Railway | Towers H C | 17-May-39 | IRSE Proceedings 1939 | 85 | 33 (6) | | 3 |
| 1940 | Centenary of Railway Inspection (reprinted from The Railway Gazette) | - | 12-Jul-40 | IRSE Proceedings 1940 | 131 | 16 | | 3 |
| 1940 | An Old Outdoor Track Indicator (reprinted from The Railway Gazette) | - | 26-Jul-40 | IRSE Proceedings 1940 | 11 | 3 | | 3 |
| 1940 | The Signal Manufacturer and the National Effort | Griffiths RS | - | IRSE Proceedings 1940 | 10 | 1 | | 5 |
| 1940 | Report of the Committee on a Recommended Standard Form of Table for Electric Lever Interlocking | - | - | IRSE Proceedings 1940 | 14 | 21 | | 3 |
| 1940 | Signalling Developments on the Great Indian Peninsular Railway | Cox H E | - | IRSE Proceedings 1940 | 55 | 58 (6) | | 3 |
| 1940 | Historical Note on Indian Signalling and Interlocking 1890-1898 | Cox H E | - | IRSE Proceedings 1940 | 113 | 6 | | 3 |
| 1940 | Signals and Maximum Track Capacity | Rose A C | - | IRSE Proceedings 1940 | 119 | 12 (1) | | 3 |
| 1941 | New Signalling in the Severn Tunnel | Lascelles T S | Jun 1942 | IRSE Proceedings 1941 | 98 | | | 3 |
| 1941 | Early Tube Railway Signalling | Lascelles T S | Mar 1941 | IRSE Proceedings 1941 | 40 | | | 3 |
| 1941 | Models for Training Railway Staff | Towers H C | Mar 1941 | IRSE Proceedings 1941 | 66 | | | 3 |
| 1941 | C E Spagnoletti | Lascelles T S | Mar 1941 | IRSE Proceedings 1941 | 70 | | | - |
| 1941 | Accumulators and their Ailments | Elliott T C | Mar 1941 | IRSE Proceedings 1941 | 73 | | | 4 |
| 1941 | Special Catch Point Interlocking | Rose A C | Mar 1941 | IRSE Proceedings 1941 | 86 | | | 4 |
| 1941 | Signalling on the Swedish State Railways | Lascelles T S | Mar 1941 | IRSE Proceedings 1941 | 90 | | | 3 |
| 1942 | Fifty Years of Signalling in the United States | Rudd A H | Jun 1942 | IRSE Proceedings 1942 | 41 | | | 3 |
| 1942 | A Note on the Great Northern and City Line Signalling | Lascelles T S | Jun 1942 | IRSE Proceedings 1942 | 84 | | | 3 |
| 1942 | Power Worked Lever Remote Control Signalling System | Dell R | Jun 1942 | IRSE Proceedings 1942 | 87 | | | 4 |
| 1943 | Development in Electric Cables | Fairfield R M | 15-Sep-43 | IRSE Proceedings 1943 | 24 | | | 4 |
| 1943 | History and Development of Signalling on the Railways of South Africa | Starkey S | Oct 1943 | IRSE Proceedings 1943 | 37 | | | 3 |
| 1943 | Some Recollections, 1878 - 1925 | Moore J S | Oct 1943 | IRSE Proceedings 1943 | 78 | | | - |
| 1943 | Notes on Broken Wire Locks of Double-wire Point Mechanisms | Cox H E | Oct 1943 | IRSE Proceedings 1943 | 89 | | | 3 |
| 1943 | The Signal Engineer and some of his Inventions | Rose A C | Oct 1943 | IRSE Proceedings 1943 | 91 | | | 3 |
| 1943 | The Abbots Ripton Accident and the Origin of the Centrally Balanced Semaphore | Lascelles T S | Oct 1943 | IRSE Proceedings 1943 | 103 | | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----|--|--|---|
| 1944 | Coded Track Circuits, their Theory and Application | Coley J P/McGregor R | Jun 1944 | IRSE Proceedings 1944 | 39 | | | 4 |
| 1944 | Petroleum Products Used in Railway Signalling | Kay W | May 1944 | IRSE Proceedings 1944 | 24 | | | 5 |
| 1944 | Carrier Telephone Systems and their Application to British Trunk Line Communications | Thompson W | Sep 1944 | IRSE Proceedings 1944 | 65 | | | 4 |
| 1944 | Construction and Maintenance Problems on the BB&CI Railway (Metre Gauge System), 1940-3 | Towers H C | Sep 1944 | IRSE Proceedings 1944 | 87 | | | 3 |
| 1944 | ARP Lighting Restrictions as applied to Colour Light Signals on the BB&CI Railway | Carvey C M | Sep 1944 | IRSE Proceedings 1944 | 96 | | | 3 |
| 1944 | Multiple Aspect Signalling on the South Indian Railway | White C A | Sep 1944 | IRSE Proceedings 1944 | 102 | | | 3 |
| 1945 | The Signalling of Single Line Stations | Griffiths R S | Apr 1945 | IRSE Proceedings 1945 | 35 | | | 3 |
| 1945 | Subsidiary Signals: their Development and some Problems arising from their use | Egginton F B | Dec 1945 | IRSE Proceedings 1945 | 131 | | | 4 |
| 1945 | Loudspeakers as applied to Railway Operations | Claridge W J | Jul 1945 | IRSE Proceedings 1945 | 82 | | | 3 |
| 1945 | Running, Jointing and Terminating of Railway Signalling Cables | Discussion | Nov 1945 | IRSE Proceedings 1945 | | | | 6 |
| 1946 | Meteorological Factors concerning the Design and Operation of Railway Signalling Apparatus | Champion D L | 23-Dec-46 | IRSE Proceedings 1946 | 89 | | | 4 |
| 1946 | Some Reflections on Upper Quadrant Signals | Griffiths R S | Apr 1946 | IRSE Proceedings 1946 | 66 | | | 3 |
| 1946 | The Manufacture of Glass, with special reference to Railway Signalling Requirements | Holmes J G | Dec 1946 | IRSE Proceedings 1946 | 130 | | | 5 |
| 1946 | Manual Block Working | Wagenrieder B F | Feb 1946 | IRSE Proceedings 1946 | 44 | | | 3 |
| 1947 | The Co-relation of Signal and Permanent Way Work | Fraser J H | Apr 1947 | IRSE Proceedings 1947 | 105 | | | 3 |
| 1947 | Signalling Installation Work on the London Transport System | Firminger H W | Dec 1947 | IRSE Proceedings 1947 | 211 | | | 6 |
| 1947 | Electrical Timing Circuits | Riddle H J W | Feb 1947 | IRSE Proceedings 1947 | 78 | | | 4 |
| 1947 | Electrical Power Supplies for Railway Signalling | Insley L R | Jan 1947 | IRSE Proceedings 1947 | 37 | | | 4 |
| 1947 | New System of Signal Aspects for the Belgian National Railways | Derijckere E J F | Oct 1947 | IRSE Proceedings 1947 | 165 | | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----|----|-------|---|
| 1948 | Some Aspects of Signal and Telegraph Maintenance | Old D | 07-Jan-48 | IRSE Proceedings 1948 | 31 | | | 8 |
| 1948 | Signalling of Siding Connections - Development of Remote Control Electric Locking Methods | Crook G H | 06-Feb-48 | IRSE Proceedings 1948 | 52 | | | 4 |
| 1948 | Automatic Switching applied to Teleprinter Working | Shaw D | Apr 1948 | IRSE Proceedings 1948 | 92 | | | 4 |
| 1948 | Workshop servicing of Signalling Equipment (Electrical & Mechanical) | Pierce E E | Dec 1948 | IRSE Proceedings 1948 | 198 | | | 5 |
| 1948 | Labelling of Wires in Signalling Circuits | Barnes H | Nov 1948 | IRSE Proceedings 1948 | 155 | | | 3 |
| 1948 | Automatic Train Control - the Link between the Track and the Moving Locomotive | Mott J E | Nov 1948 | IRSE Proceedings 1948 | 166 | | | 3 |
| 1948 | Modified Relay Interlocking in Sweden | Hård T | Oct 1948 | IRSE Proceedings 1948 | 124 | | | 3 |
| 1949 | Frequency of Signals | Wagenrieder B F | 21-Jan-49 | IRSE Proceedings 1949 | 37 | | | 3 |
| 1949 | Relay Standardisation | Coley J P | 16-Feb-49 | IRSE Proceedings 1949 | 66 | | | 4 |
| 1949 | Ticket Printing and Issuing Machines as applied to Railway Practice | Powers B J | 08-Apr-49 | IRSE Proceedings 1949 | 107 | | | 3 |
| 1949 | The Relationship between Signalling and Brake Power in the Handling of Modern Traffic | Nock O S | 12-Oct-49 | IRSE Proceedings 1949 | 137 | | | 3 |
| 1949 | Some Comments on Signal Arm Proving | Young F W | 09-Nov-49 | IRSE Proceedings 1949 | 183 | | | 3 |
| 1949 | Speed Control for Close Headway Working | Owen W | 09-Dec-49 | IRSE Proceedings 1949 | 212 | | | 3 |
| 1949 | Principles of the Layout of Signals (British Practice) | Challis W H | - | Green Booklet No.1 | - | 35 | 1,2,3 | 4 |
| 1949 | Principles of Interlocking (British Practice) | Such W H | - | Green Booklet No.2 | - | 36 | 2,3 | 4 |
| 1949 | Workshop servicing of Signalling Equipment (Electrical & Mechanical) - Discussion | Pierce E E | Mar 1949 | IRSE Proceedings 1949 | | | | 5 |
| 1949 | All-Electric Interlocking Lever Frames versus Relay Interlocking Control Panels for Large Installations | Venning C F D | | IRSE Proceedings 1949 | 194 | | | 3 |
| 1949 | Design and Manufacture of Cables and Wires | Wright J M | | IRSE Proceedings 1949 | 236 | | | 5 |
| 1950 | Improvements in Track Circuit Shunt (Injector Track Circuit) | Hadaway H W | 18-Jan-50 | IRSE Proceedings 1950 | 43 | | | 4 |
| 1950 | London Transport Telecommunications | Ottley P W | 08-Feb-50 | IRSE Proceedings 1950 | 71 | | | 3 |
| 1950 | Road Traffic Signalling | Riddle H J N | 09-Feb-50 | IRSE Proceedings 1950 | 217 | | | 3 |
| 1950 | Some Notes on the Introduction of Flat Bottom Rails in Britain and its Effect on Signalling | Devine J H | 14-Apr-50 | IRSE Proceedings 1950 | 98 | | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----|----|---------|---|
| 1950 | Signalling Developments on the BB&CI Railways | Towers H C | 11-Oct-50 | IRSE Proceedings 1950 | 126 | | | 3 |
| 1950 | Centralised Traffic Control Operation and Technical Considerations of Equipment | Porter J W | 13-Dec-50 | IRSE Proceedings 1950 | 182 | | | 3 |
| 1950 | Single Line Control (British Practice) | Doswell P C | - | Green Booklet No.4 | - | 30 | 1,2,3,5 | 4 |
| 1951 | Testing Methods as Applied to Power Signalling | Marshall N | 03-Jan-51 | IRSE Proceedings 1951 | 40 | | | 7 |
| 1951 | Metal Rectifiers in Railway Signalling | Thompson L E | 14-Feb-51 | IRSE Proceedings 1951 | 61 | | | 4 |
| 1951 | The Signalling System of the Swedish State Railways | Hård T | 04-Apr-51 | IRSE Proceedings 1951 | 93 | | | 3 |
| 1951 | Maintenance Features of Power Signal Installations | Daley JR | 23-Jun-51 | IRSE Proceedings 1951 | 200 | | | 8 |
| 1951 | Modern Signalling on French National Railways | Walter J G | 03-Oct-51 | IRSE Proceedings 1951 | 133 | | | 3 |
| 1951 | Notes on Dual Maintenance | Baldwin H O | 07-Nov-51 | IRSE Proceedings 1951 | 153 | | | 8 |
| 1951 | Non-Token Methods of Single Line Working | McKillop A N | 14-Dec-51 | IRSE Proceedings 1951 | 169 | | | 3 |
| 1952 | Special Signalling for Temporary Speed Restrictions | Owen W | 09-Jan-52 | IRSE Proceedings 1952 | 50 | | | 3 |
| 1952 | Modern Developments in Signalling, their Justification and Application on the Eastern Bengal Railway, Pakistan | Dennison H F | 06-Feb-52 | IRSE Proceedings 1952 | 72 | | | 3 |
| 1952 | Track Circuits in DC Electrified Areas | Shipp D G | 05-Mar-52 | IRSE Proceedings 1952 | 108 | | | 4 |
| 1952 | Modern Signalling Aspects on Netherlands Railways | Verstegen J H | 16-Oct-52 | IRSE Proceedings 1952 | 149 | | | 3 |
| 1952 | Running Line Capacity | Wagenrieder B F | 12-Dec-52 | IRSE Proceedings 1952 | 187 | | | 3 |
| 1952 | Railway Signalling Power Supplies (British Practice) | Mitchell D L | - | Green Booklet No.11 | - | 38 | 5 | 3 |
| 1953 | Interference from Electric Power Lines and Traction Circuits | Turner D R | 13-Jan-53 | IRSE Proceedings 1953 | 48 | | | 3 |
| 1953 | Power Signalling Equipment: Design and Performance related to Installation and Maintenance | Knotts L J M | 18-Feb-53 | IRSE Proceedings 1953 | 101 | | | 6 |
| 1953 | The Planning and Execution of Major Signalling Changeovers | Challis C F | 10-Mar-53 | IRSE Proceedings 1953 | 141 | | | 3 |
| 1953 | Modern Signalling Developments on the Swiss Railways | Oehler K W | 21-Oct-53 | IRSE Proceedings 1953 | 162 | | | 3 |
| 1953 | The Economic Aspects of Railway Signalling Cables | Russell N W | 18-Nov-53 | IRSE Proceedings 1953 | 192 | | | 5 |
| 1953 | Layout of Signal Cabins | Horler F | 17-Dec-53 | IRSE Proceedings 1953 | 208 | | | 3 |
| 1954 | Level Crossing Protection | Loosemore J P | 12-Jan-54 | IRSE Proceedings 1954 | 41 | | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----|----|---|---|
| 1954 | Some Signalling Developments on the Western Region, British Railways, 1947-1953 | Tyler J F H | 17-Feb-54 | IRSE Proceedings 1954 | 97 | | | 3 |
| 1954 | Testing of Mechanically Interlocked Lever Frames | Taylor H G E | 03-Mar-54 | IRSE Proceedings 1954 | 124 | | | 7 |
| 1954 | Route Indicators | Webster E A | 17-Mar-54 | IRSE Proceedings 1954 | 137 | | | 4 |
| 1954 | Signalling Developments in Germany | Reschuh Dr H | 28-Oct-54 | IRSE Proceedings 1954 | 179 | | | 3 |
| 1954 | Repeating of Oil Lit Signal Lamps in Signal Boxes | Pierce E E | 17-Nov-54 | IRSE Proceedings 1954 | 213 | | | 3 |
| 1954 | Electric Signal Lamp Repeating and Proving | Devine J H | 17-Nov-54 | IRSE Proceedings 1954 | 223 | | | 4 |
| 1954 | Loudspeakers in Marshalling Yards | Flexman B W | 10-Dec-54 | IRSE Proceedings 1954 | 231 | | | 3 |
| 1955 | The Alkaline Battery | Dowsett G H | 25-Jan-55 | IRSE Proceedings 1955 | 55 | | | 4 |
| 1955 | Earth Leakage Detectors | Riddle H J N | 22-Feb-55 | IRSE Proceedings 1955 | 84 | | | 4 |
| 1955 | Rapid Transit Signalling in North America | McKillop A N | 30-Mar-55 | IRSE Proceedings 1955 | 110 | | | 3 |
| 1955 | Multiple Aspect Signalling | Cardani A A | 20-Oct-55 | IRSE Proceedings 1955 | 142 | | | 3 |
| 1955 | Point Control and Detection | Tyler J F H | 22-Nov-55 | IRSE Proceedings 1955 | 178 | | | 4 |
| 1955 | Testing of Mechanical Interlocking | Cartwright W L | 13-Dec-55 | IRSE Proceedings 1955 | 195 | | | 7 |
| 1956 | The Design of Signalling Apparatus | Birchenough H | 18-Jan-56 | IRSE Proceedings 1956 | 47 | | | 4 |
| 1956 | Cabling in the Severn Tunnel | Jacobs P | 15-Feb-56 | IRSE Proceedings 1956 | 87 | | | 6 |
| 1956 | Signalling from the Driver's Point of View | Nock O S | 28-Mar-56 | IRSE Proceedings 1956 | 111 | | | 3 |
| 1956 | Signalling Facilities of German Federal Railways | Schmitz Dr W | 10-May-56 | IRSE Proceedings 1956 | 143 | | | 3 |
| 1956 | Signalling Practice on the Danish State Railways | Steffensen J/Hansen W | 18-Oct-56 | IRSE Proceedings 1956 | 162 | | | 3 |
| 1956 | Miniaturisation of Railway Signalling Apparatus | Discussion | 19-Nov-56 | IRSE Proceedings 1956 | 209 | | | 3 |
| 1956 | Power Interlockings. Past History and Future Prospects | Nock O S | 07-Dec-56 | IRSE Proceedings 1956 | 228 | | | 3 |
| 1957 | Communications as applied to Railways | Clarke D M | 16-Jan-57 | IRSE Proceedings 1957 | 27 | | | 3 |
| 1957 | Automatic Operation in Marshalling Yards | Webb D C | 19-Mar-57 | IRSE Proceedings 1957 | 55 | | | 3 |
| 1957 | The Corrosion of Underground Lead-covered Cables | Gerrard J/Walters W J | 17-Oct-57 | IRSE Proceedings 1957 | 81 | | | 9 |
| 1957 | Work Study as applied to a Railway Signal Engineer's Department | MacKenzie W | 10-Dec-57 | IRSE Proceedings 1957 | 119 | | | - |
| 1957 | Track Circuits (British Practice) | Challis W H | - | Green Booklet No.9 | - | 28 | 5 | 4 |
| 1957 | Radio and Television Aids to Railway Operation | Moppett E J/Waters I | Feb 1957 | IRSE Proceedings 1957 | | | | 3 |
| 1958 | Electronic Switching | Smart N C | 15-Jan-58 | IRSE Proceedings 1958 | 25 | | | 4 |
| 1958 | The BTC Automatic Train Control System | Currey J H | 12-Feb-58 | IRSE Proceedings 1958 | 38 | | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----|----|------|---|
| 1958 | Interference in Railway Lineside Telephone Cable Circuits from 25kV 50c/s Traction Systems | Rosen A | 12-Mar-58 | IRSE Proceedings 1958 | 55 | | | 3 |
| 1958 | Automatic Junction Working and Route Setting by Programme | Dell R | 23-Oct-58 | IRSE Proceedings 1958 | 85 | | | 3 |
| 1958 | Prefabrication of Railway Signalling installations in New Zealand | Hardman W A | 20-Nov-58 | IRSE Proceedings 1958 | 117 | | | 5 |
| 1958 | Geographical Circuit Technique | Codd H A | 18-Dec-58 | IRSE Proceedings 1958 | 139 | | | 3 |
| 1958 | Block Instruments (British Practice) | Currey J H | - | Green Booklet No.12 | - | 30 | 1,3 | 4 |
| 1958 | Train Describers (British Practice) | Mott J E | - | Green Booklet No.13 | - | 35 | 5,7 | 4 |
| 1958 | Principles of Power Point Control & Detection (British Practice) | Hadaway H W | - | Green Booklet No.5 | - | 43 | 5 | 4 |
| 1959 | Microwave Radio for Trunk Telecommunication Networks | Hanstock P W | 14-Jan-59 | IRSE Proceedings 1959 | 25 | | | 4 |
| 1959 | The Protection of Facing Points - A Survey of Practice at Home and Overseas | Nock O S | 04-Feb-59 | IRSE Proceedings 1959 | 57 | | | 3 |
| 1959 | Relay Remote Control Systems | Foster G I | 26-Feb-59 | IRSE Proceedings 1959 | 90 | | | 4 |
| 1959 | The Application of Ferrites to Railway Signalling Systems | Cass G R/Sagues J | 11-Mar-59 | IRSE Proceedings 1959 | 109 | | | 4 |
| 1959 | Signalling Equipment on 50 c/s electrified lines | Sweetenham W M | 14-Oct-59 | IRSE Proceedings 1959 | 146 | | | 3 |
| 1959 | Lifting Barriers at Level Crossings | Brentnall E G | 10-Nov-59 | IRSE Proceedings 1959 | 168 | | | 4 |
| 1959 | Wagon Resistance in Marshalling Yards | Turner D L | 02-Dec-59 | IRSE Proceedings 1959 | 192 | | | 4 |
| 1960 | The Electrical Properties of Concrete Sleepers | Morgan E | 06-Jan-60 | IRSE Proceedings 1960 | 31 | | | 4 |
| 1960 | The Planning of an Integrated Telephone System for BR | Hills W J | 03-Feb-60 | IRSE Proceedings 1960 | 57 | | | 3 |
| 1960 | Modern Developments in Train Descriptor Technique | Leach M E | 02-Mar-60 | IRSE Proceedings 1960 | 44 | | | 4 |
| 1960 | Putney Line Programme Machines | Woodhouse W | 20-Oct-60 | IRSE Proceedings 1960 | 137 | | | 3 |
| 1960 | Development and Application of New Methods of Signal Engineering in Germany | Kummell K | 09-Nov-60 | IRSE Proceedings 1960 | 165 | | | 3 |
| 1960 | Modern Designs of Signalling Relays | Coley J P | 07-Dec-60 | IRSE Proceedings 1960 | 183 | | | 4 |
| 1961 | Automatic Marshalling Yards | Kubale J C | 11-Jan-61 | Green Booklet No.20 | 11 | | | 3 |
| 1961 | Experience with the BR Standard Electrification System with Particular Reference to Signals and Telecommunications | Woodbridge A W | 08-Feb-61 | IRSE Proceedings 1961/62 | 34 | | | 3 |
| 1961 | LTE Methods for the Control and Locking of Junctions | Hadaway H W | 08-Mar-61 | IRSE Proceedings 1961/62 | 74 | | 3, 7 | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----|----|-------|---|
| 1961 | The Reliability of Electronic Apparatus | Brewer R/Bardell P R | 11-Oct-61 | IRSE Proceedings 1961/62 | 146 | | | 9 |
| 1961 | Recent Developments in Electric Signalling on SNCF | Walter J G | 15-Nov-61 | IRSE Proceedings 1961/62 | 182 | | | 3 |
| 1961 | Planning and Progress of Signalling for 50 c/s electrification | Young F W | 06-Dec-61 | IRSE Proceedings 1961/62 | 206 | | | 3 |
| 1961 | Route Control Systems (W.B. & S. Co.) | Hawkes J E | - | Green Booklet No.20 | - | 35 | 3,5 | 4 |
| 1961 | Route Control Systems - AEI-GRS | Wesley A C | - | Green Booklet No.21 | - | 20 | 3,5 | 4 |
| 1961 | Level Crossing Protection | Langley P A | - | Green Booklet No.25 | - | 98 | 1,5,7 | 4 |
| 1961 | Route Control Systems: The S.G.E. 1958 Route Relay Interlocking System | Goldsbrough J V | | Green Booklet No.22 | - | 24 | 3,5 | 4 |
| 1962 | The Design of Signalling Apparatus | Nock O S | 10-Jan-62 | IRSE Proceedings 1961/62 | 238 | | | 4 |
| 1962 | Contactless Switching with particular reference to Square Loop Ferrites | Heald J/Gore G W | 07-Feb-62 | IRSE Proceedings 1961/62 | 265 | | | 4 |
| 1962 | Automatic Hump Yards | Shipp D G/Brinkler B | 07-Mar-62 | IRSE Proceedings 1961/62 | 300 | | | 3 |
| 1962 | Inductive Interference and its measurement on electrified railways | Woodbridge A W /Klewe H | 28-Sep-62 | IRSE Proceedings 1962/63 | 23 | | | 3 |
| 1962 | The first five Years of the Modernisation Plan in the Eastern Region | Tuff H L F | 03-Oct-62 | IRSE Proceedings 1962/63 | 77 | | | 3 |
| 1962 | Signalling Developments on Swedish State Railways | Knall G | 07-Nov-62 | IRSE Proceedings 1962/63 | 94 | | | 3 |
| 1962 | Cybernetics and Signalling | Inglis C C | 05-Dec-62 | IRSE Proceedings 1962/63 | 123 | | | 3 |
| 1962 | Track & Lineside Signalling Circuits in A.C. Electrified Areas (British Practice) | Candler I E, Foster G I, Sweetenham W M | - | Green Booklet No.17 | - | 45 | 1,3,7 | 4 |
| 1963 | Marshalling Yards - The Operating View | Howes D M | 09-Jan-63 | IRSE Proceedings 1962/63 | 155 | | | 3 |
| 1963 | Signalling Developments on the Southern Region | Tyler J F H | 06-Feb-63 | IRSE Proceedings 1962/63 | 172 | | | 3 |
| 1963 | The Planning of a Trunk Transmission Network | Boura J | 06-Mar-63 | IRSE Proceedings 1962/63 | 211 | | | 3 |
| 1963 | Planning Principles underlying LMR Main Line Electrification | Fews J H | 08-Oct-63 | IRSE Proceedings 1963/64 | 37 | | | 3 |
| 1963 | Latest Developments and Modernisation of Signalling on NS | Nederveen Cappel H | 05-Nov-63 | IRSE Proceedings 1963/64 | 81 | | | 3 |
| 1963 | Operational Advantages of Modern Signalling | Cochran A D | 10-Dec-63 | IRSE Proceedings 1963/64 | 109 | | | 8 |
| 1963 | Multiple Aspect Signalling (British Practice) | Cardani A | - | Green Booklet No.14 | - | 48 | 2,3 | 4 |
| 1963 | Route Control Systems (L.T. Practice) | Firminger H | - | Green Booklet No.19 | - | 52 | 3,5,7 | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----|----|-----------|---|
| 1963 | Mechanical & Electrical Interlocking (British Practice) | Such W H | - | Green Booklet No.3 | - | 48 | 5 | 4 |
| 1964 | Train Detection | Grose B H | 21-Jan-64 | IRSE Proceedings 1963/64 | 139 | | | 4 |
| 1964 | Railway Automation in North America-Safety and Control Aspects | Freeman S W | 25-Feb-64 | IRSE Proceedings 1963/64 | 195 | | | 3 |
| 1964 | Recent Developments in Train Describer Systems | Mullarkey A J | 25-Mar-64 | IRSE Proceedings 1963/64 | 199 | | | 4 |
| 1964 | The Application of Electronics to Railway Signalling | Kubale J C | 14-Oct-64 | IRSE Proceedings 1964/65 | 32 | | | 3 |
| 1964 | Current Developments in Road Vehicle Detection | Riddle H J N | 11-Nov-64 | IRSE Proceedings 1964/65 | 51 | | | 4 |
| 1964 | The Dowty Wagon Speed Control System | Checkley P E | 08-Dec-64 | IRSE Proceedings 1964/65 | 72 | | | 4 |
| 1964 | Holding the Route | Challis W H | - | Green Booklet No.16 | - | 26 | 1,3 | 4 |
| 1964 | Automatic Warning Systems of Train Control & Trainstops | Currey J H | - | Green Booklet No.24 | - | 82 | 1,5 | 4 |
| 1965 | The Place of Computers in Signalling | Hix L | 12-Jan-65 | IRSE Proceedings 1964/65 | 99 | | | 3 |
| 1965 | A Transistorised Small Core Coaxial Cable System | Dyer W H | 11-Feb-65 | IRSE Proceedings 1964/65 | 148 | | | 4 |
| 1965 | Cables for Railway Signalling Systems | Robinson J N | 11-Feb-65 | IRSE Proceedings 1964/65 | 120 | | | 5 |
| 1965 | Development of Automatic Train Operation on London Transport | Kent G R/Duckitt H | 09-Mar-65 | IRSE Proceedings 1964/65 | 171 | | | 3 |
| 1965 | Geographical Circuitry | Hawkes J S | 13-Oct-65 | IRSE Proceedings 1965/66 | 39 | | | 4 |
| 1965 | Signalling Developments on the Italian State Railways | Contaldi G | 02-Nov-65 | IRSE Proceedings 1965/66 | 78 | | | 3 |
| 1965 | Modern Level Crossing Protection | Jewell D S | 07-Dec-65 | IRSE Proceedings 1965/66 | 103 | | | 4 |
| 1966 | Communications and effects on railway operations | Barwell F T/Ogilvy H | 05-Jan-66 | IRSE Proceedings 1965/66 | 135 | | | 8 |
| 1966 | The Crewe Electronic Telegraph Relay Centre | Robbins P P | 10-Feb-66 | IRSE Proceedings 1965/66 | 174 | | | 3 |
| 1966 | Protection Systems for Nuclear Reactors | Forrest E G | 08-Mar-66 | IRSE Proceedings 1965/66 | 195 | | | 4 |
| 1966 | Line Production Overhaul of Signalling Equipment | Ravenscroft R F | 12-Oct-66 | IRSE Proceedings 1966/67 | 47 | | | 5 |
| 1966 | Victoria Line Signalling Principles | Smith V H | 16-Nov-66 | IRSE Proceedings 1966/67 | 76 | | | 3 |
| 1966 | ATC System for High Speed Trains on Deutsche Bundesbahn | Lentz G | 15-Dec-66 | IRSE Proceedings 1966/67 | 109 | | | 3 |
| 1967 | Automatic Fare Collection on London Transport Railways | Sharp B F | 11-Jan-67 | IRSE Proceedings 1966/67 | 128 | | | 3 |
| 1967 | Fail Safe | Hadaway H W | 09-Feb-67 | IRSE Proceedings 1966/67 | 160 | | 1,2,3,5,7 | 7 |
| 1967 | Speech Communication with Trains | Norton D J/David V | 08-Mar-67 | IRSE Proceedings 1966/67 | 197 | | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----|----|-----|---|
| 1967 | Further Signalling Developments on Southern Region | Challis C F/Peat R | 28-Sep-67 | IRSE Proceedings 1967/68 | 47 | | | 3 |
| 1967 | Coded Track Circuits | Duckitt H | 15-Nov-67 | IRSE Proceedings 1967/68 | 82 | | | 4 |
| 1967 | Continental Practice and Policy on Fail Safe | Oehler Dr K W | 14-Dec-67 | IRSE Proceedings 1967/68 | 114 | | | 7 |
| 1967 | Remote Control of Railway Signal Interlocking Equipment | Grose B H | - | Green Booklet No.26 | - | 78 | 5,7 | 4 |
| 1968 | Application of Computers in Railways | Taylor R K | 10-Jan-68 | IRSE Proceedings 1967/68 | 143 | | | 3 |
| 1968 | London Transport Railway Control Rooms | Wager E W | 08-Feb-68 | IRSE Proceedings 1967/68 | 161 | | | 4 |
| 1968 | Overlaps (British Practice) | Goldsbrough J V | 13-Mar-68 | IRSE Proceedings 1967/68 | 183 | | | 3 |
| 1968 | Electronic Train Describers | Peat R | 09-Oct-68 | IRSE Proceedings 1968/69 | 47 | | | 4 |
| 1968 | BRB Miniature Relays | Leggett L/Candler J | 06-Nov-68 | IRSE Proceedings 1968/69 | 77 | | | 4 |
| 1968 | Corrosion Control | Ames D W/Tierney J | 04-Dec-68 | IRSE Proceedings 1968/69 | 115 | | | 5 |
| 1968 | Signal Control Circuits (British Practice) | Loosemore J P | - | Green Booklet No.7 | - | 40 | 5 | 4 |
| 1968 | Typical Selection Circuits (British Practice) | Loosemore J P | - | Green Booklet No.8 | - | 31 | 5 | 4 |
| 1969 | Operating Requirements of Modern Signalling | Howes D M | 08-Jan-69 | IRSE Proceedings 1968/69 | 140 | | | 8 |
| 1969 | Radar for the Railways | Barlow H M | 05-Feb-69 | IRSE Proceedings 1968/69 | 169 | | | 4 |
| 1969 | Use of Reeds in Vital Signalling Circuits | Fews J H | 05-Mar-69 | IRSE Proceedings 1968/69 | 185 | | | 4 |
| 1969 | Signalling and Telecommunications on Rhodesia Railways 1949-69 | Constable D H | 08-Oct-69 | IRSE Proceedings 1969/70 | 45 | | | 3 |
| 1969 | Developments of Electronics in Signalling on SNCB | Demeur/Schoonheydt | 05-Nov-69 | IRSE Proceedings 1969/70 | 74 | | | 3 |
| 1969 | Mechanical Design Considerations in use of Electronics | Harris E J | 03-Dec-69 | IRSE Proceedings 1969/70 | 97 | | | 4 |
| 1969 | Circuits for Colour Light Signalling | Hawkes J | - | Green Booklet No.15 | - | 64 | 5 | 4 |
| 1970 | Signalling for High Speed Trains | Tyler J F H | 07-Jan-70 | IRSE Proceedings 1969/70 | 118 | | | 3 |
| 1970 | Victoria Line in Operation | Maxwell F G | 17-Feb-70 | IRSE Proceedings 1969/70 | 148 | | | 3 |
| 1970 | Sydney and Melbourne Urban Railway System: 30 Years of Signalling Development | Archer E/Clayton C C | 12-Mar-70 | IRSE Proceedings 1969/70 | 171 | | | 3 |
| 1970 | Ancillary Electronic Equipment | Heard B D | 07-Oct-70 | IRSE Proceedings 1970/71 | 36 | | | 4 |
| 1970 | Signalling on RENFE - Present and Future | del Rio Prof Dr M D | 04-Nov-70 | IRSE Proceedings 1970/71 | 65 | | | 3 |
| 1970 | Telecommunications Developments | Robins P R | 02-Dec-70 | IRSE Proceedings 1970/71 | 77 | | | 3 |
| 1971 | Motorway Signalling | Walker E H | 06-Jan-71 | IRSE Proceedings 1970/71 | 93 | | | 3 |
| 1971 | Computer-Aided Design in Signal Engineering | Norton D J | 03-Feb-71 | IRSE Proceedings 1970/71 | 116 | | | 3 |
| 1971 | Developments in Level Crossing Protection | Craig T W | 03-Mar-71 | IRSE Proceedings 1970/71 | 136 | | | 3 |
| 1971 | Developments in Train Control on British Railways | Alston L/Birkby J W | 13-Oct-71 | IRSE Proceedings 1971/72 | 24 | | | 3 |
| 1971 | Automatic Operation of Rapid Transit Trains | McKillop A N | 03-Nov-71 | IRSE Proceedings 1971/72 | 57 | | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----|--|----------|---|
| 1971 | Signalling/Operating Problems of Channel Tunnel | Pope R | 01-Dec-71 | IRSE Proceedings 1971/72 | 84 | | | 3 |
| 1972 | On-Track Signalling Problems relative to modern permanent way practice | Whitehouse W H | 13-Jan-72 | IRSE Proceedings 1971/72 | 121 | | | 3 |
| 1972 | Automatic Wagon Identification with the Sicarid microwave system | Garbrecht K | 10-Feb-72 | IRSE Proceedings 1971/72 | 141 | | | 4 |
| 1972 | Radio Communications | Dyer W K H | 01-Mar-72 | IRSE Proceedings 1971/72 | 157 | | | 4 |
| 1972 | Defining a Signal Control Area | Tyler J F H | 06-Oct-72 | IRSE Proceedings 1972/73 | 73 | | | 4 |
| 1972 | Defining a Signal Control Area | Urquhart J G | 06-Oct-72 | IRSE Proceedings 1972/73 | 78 | | | 4 |
| 1972 | Defining a Signal Control Area | Schmitz Prof Dr W | 06-Oct-72 | IRSE Proceedings 1972/73 | 37 | | | 4 |
| 1972 | Factors Influencing Limit of Controls for Signal boxes | Hadaway H W | 06-Oct-72 | IRSE Proceedings 1972/73 | 53 | | | 3 |
| 1972 | Policy of SNCF re the Working Areas of Signalboxes | Weber O | 06-Oct-72 | IRSE Proceedings 1972/73 | 52 | | | 3 |
| 1972 | Information to the Driver: 'Bobbies' to Cab Signalling | Nock O S | 11-Oct-72 | IRSE Proceedings 1972/73 | 93 | | | 3 |
| 1972 | Jointless Track Circuits and Electrified Railways | Grose B H | 15-Nov-72 | IRSE Proceedings 1972/73 | 110 | | | 4 |
| 1972 | Development and Functions of Railway Inspectorate | Robertson Col J R H | 06-Dec-72 | IRSE Proceedings 1972/73 | 132 | | | 3 |
| 1973 | Telecommunications Network for the TOPS Project | Boura J | 03-Jan-73 | IRSE Proceedings 1972/73 | 153 | | | 4 |
| 1973 | Signalling Equipment and Systems: Performance and Reliability in service | Brown A R | 07-Feb-73 | IRSE Proceedings 1972/73 | 170 | | | 9 |
| 1973 | Computer-based Train Describers | Glyde D J | 14-Mar-73 | IRSE Proceedings 1972/73 | 198 | | | 4 |
| 1973 | Solid-State Automatic Block Signalling on the Italian State Railways | Astengo G | 11-Oct-73 | IRSE Proceedings 1973/74 | 21 | | | 3 |
| 1973 | Organised Confusion on the Roads | Bailey J A | 07-Nov-73 | IRSE Proceedings 1973/74 | 35 | | | 3 |
| 1973 | Track Circuits - Another Role | Jeffries A E H | 05-Dec-73 | IRSE Proceedings 1973/74 | 46 | | | 4 |
| 1974 | Further Developments in the use of 'Reed' | Foster G I/Hardman A | 02-Jan-74 | IRSE Proceedings 1973/74 | 68 | | | 4 |
| 1974 | Development of Train Describer-based Facilities on the Southern Region | Jones R C | 06-Feb-74 | IRSE Proceedings 1973/74 | 87 | | | 3 |
| 1974 | Resignalling on the Scottish Section of the West Coast Main Line | Lamp P/Willison W E | 06-Mar-74 | IRSE Proceedings 1973/74 | 110 | | | 3 |
| 1974 | Positive Train Identification | Hurford N S | 02-Oct-74 | IRSE Proceedings 1974/75 | 25 | | | 4 |
| 1974 | Modern Developments in Geographical Circuit Technique | Smith G C | 05-Nov-74 | IRSE Proceedings 1974/75 | 37 | | | 4 |
| 1974 | Computer Controlled Signalling and Regulation on London Transport | Goddard E O | 17-Dec-74 | IRSE Proceedings 1974/75 | 52 | | 1, 3, 5, | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----|----|-------|---|
| 1975 | Power Generation and Distribution - London Transport | Burgess J M | 08-Jan-75 | IRSE Proceedings 1974/75 | 69 | | | 3 |
| 1975 | Computer-aided Design of Signalling Circuits | Heaton M W | 05-Feb-75 | IRSE Proceedings 1974/75 | 92 | | | 4 |
| 1975 | URL - an Electronic Fail Safe Logic in Railway Signalling | Lohmann Dr H-J | 21-Feb-75 | IRSE Proceedings 1974/75 | 133 | | | 4 |
| 1975 | Blockjointless Track Circuit - London Transport | Norton D/Lawrence L | 05-Mar-75 | IRSE Proceedings 1974/75 | 141 | | | 4 |
| 1975 | Maintenance of a Modern Railway with particular reference to Signalling | Bates R G | 08-Oct-75 | IRSE Proceedings 1975/76 | 21 | | | 8 |
| 1975 | Data Communication for a Modern Railway | Boura J | 30-Oct-75 | IRSE Proceedings 1975/76 | 30 | | | 3 |
| 1975 | Signalling the Layout (British Railways Practice) | Pope R | - | Green Booklet No.27 | - | 55 | 1,2,3 | 4 |
| 1976 | Electronics - Its place on the Modern Railway | Buchanan I C | 07-Jan-76 | IRSE Proceedings 1975/76 | 60 | | | 3 |
| 1976 | Maintenance of Railway Signalling Systems on London Transport | Hadaway H W | 04-Feb-76 | IRSE Proceedings 1975/76 | 74 | | | 8 |
| 1976 | Maintenance of Signalling and Telecommunications on SNCF | Savarzeix R | 20-Feb-76 | IRSE Proceedings 1975/76 | 102 | | | 8 |
| 1976 | Installation Methods in Power Signalling | Morton W S | 03-Mar-76 | IRSE Proceedings 1975/76 | 89 | | | 6 |
| 1976 | Computer-aided Traffic Control between Major Railway Centres | Retiveau R | 24-Sep-76 | IRSE Proceedings 1976/77 | 23 | | | 3 |
| 1976 | Quality Control - Railway Signalling Equipment and Systems | Martin R E | 03-Nov-76 | IRSE Proceedings 1976/77 | 39 | | | 9 |
| 1976 | Interference and its Effects on Track Circuits | Hardman A R | 08-Dec-76 | IRSE Proceedings 1976/77 | 60 | | | 3 |
| 1976 | Signalling Relays (British Practice) | Tyler J F H | - | Green Booklet No.6 | - | 67 | 5 | 4 |
| 1977 | Radio Remote Control | Miller G D | 05-Jan-77 | IRSE Proceedings 1976/77 | 77 | | | 4 |
| 1977 | London Bridge Resignalling | Bell R M/Spencer B F | 04-Feb-77 | IRSE Proceedings 1976/77 | 93 | | | 3 |
| 1977 | Control of Coal from Colliery to Power Station | Stephenson W/Rowe G | 02-Mar-77 | IRSE Proceedings 1976/77 | 113 | | | 3 |
| 1977 | Swiss Federal Railways Automation of Train Operation | Stalder O | 14-Sep-77 | IRSE Proceedings 1977/78 | 25 | | | 3 |
| 1977 | Development of Radio Communications - Signalman to Driver | Boura J/Kessell C | 02-Nov-77 | IRSE Proceedings 1977/78 | 39 | | | 3 |
| 1977 | Lifeline of Control, Communications and Power: Part 1 - Cables | Curtis R A | 07-Dec-77 | IRSE Proceedings 1977/78 | 57 | | | 5 |
| 1977 | Lifeline of Control, Communications and Power: Part 2 - Cable Routes | Hesketh B | 07-Dec-77 | IRSE Proceedings 1977/78 | 72 | | | 6 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----|----|---------|---|
| 1978 | Reversible Signalling as applied on the WR between Didcot and Bristol | Openshaw V K | 04-Jan-78 | IRSE Proceedings 1977/78 | 78 | | | 3 |
| 1978 | Signalling Principles | Bentall G W | 08-Feb-78 | IRSE Proceedings 1977/78 | 93 | | | 3 |
| 1978 | Versailles Resignalling | Retiveau R/Catrain J | 17-Feb-78 | IRSE Proceedings 1977/78 | 104 | | | 3 |
| 1978 | Computer-aided production of Signalling Control Tables | Brown V/Haberlin A H | 01-Mar-78 | IRSE Proceedings 1977/78 | 122 | | | 3 |
| 1978 | Computerised Interlocking - A Multidimensional Structure in pursuit of safety | Sterner B | 27-Sep-78 | IRSE Proceedings 1978/79 | 26 | | | 4 |
| 1978 | Microprocessors | Porter C A | 12-Oct-78 | IRSE Proceedings 1978/79 | 35 | | | 4 |
| 1978 | International Signalling Projects | Fews J H | 23-Nov-78 | IRSE Proceedings 1978/79 | 50 | | 7 | 3 |
| 1979 | Computer Application in Rapid Transit 1: Hong Kong MTR | Brinkler B C R | 05-Jan-79 | IRSE Proceedings 1978/79 | 68 | | | 3 |
| 1979 | Computer Application in Rapid Transit 2: Paris RATP | Catrain J/Langet J | 05-Jan-79 | IRSE Proceedings 1978/79 | 75 | | | 3 |
| 1979 | Computer Application in Rapid Transit 3: Atlanta MARTA | Eblovi R/Kovaleik V | 05-Jan-79 | IRSE Proceedings 1978/79 | 81 | | | 3 |
| 1979 | Computer Application in Rapid Transit 4: London Transport | Goddard E O | 05-Jan-79 | IRSE Proceedings 1978/79 | 90 | | | 3 |
| 1979 | Great Northern Suburban Electrification - Northern City Line Resignalling | Tomlinson/Coultate | 07-Feb-79 | IRSE Proceedings 1978/79 | 100 | | | 3 |
| 1979 | Interlocking Management System for Amsterdam Area | Kok H/Drent H A | 23-Feb-79 | IRSE Proceedings 1978/79 | 116 | | | 3 |
| 1979 | Safety by Redundancy | Norton D J | 07-Mar-79 | IRSE Proceedings 1978/79 | 129 | | | 9 |
| 1979 | Communication and Information for a Modern Railway | Dyer W K H | 03-Oct-79 | IRSE Proceedings 1979/80 | 25 | | | 3 |
| 1979 | Human Factors in Train Operation | Andrews Dr M | 13-Nov-79 | IRSE Proceedings 1979/80 | 43 | | 7 | 8 |
| 1979 | Optical Fibre Systems in Railway Applications | Wells P/Poole D M | 05-Dec-79 | IRSE Proceedings 1979/80 | 63 | | | 4 |
| 1980 | Design of Fail-Safe Processor Systems | Short R C | 16-Jan-80 | IRSE Proceedings 1979/80 | 80 | | 5, 7 | 4 |
| 1980 | Signalling and Telecommunications Studies at ORE | Gelbstein E | 15-Feb-80 | IRSE Proceedings 1979/80 | 99 | | | 3 |
| 1980 | Automatic Revenue Collection | Heard B D | 11-Mar-80 | IRSE Proceedings 1979/80 | 110 | | | 4 |
| 1980 | Design for Signalling Systems Performance | Stanley P W | 30-Sep-80 | IRSE Proceedings 1980/81 | 23 | | 5, 7 | 9 |
| 1980 | Safety Analysis of Signalling Electronics | Barnard R E B | 05-Nov-80 | IRSE Proceedings 1980/81 | 42 | | 1, 5, 7 | 8 |
| 1980 | Passenger Information Systems | Marriott/Mander etc | 05-Dec-80 | IRSE Proceedings 1980/81 | 61 | | | 4 |
| 1980 | Mechanical Signalling Equipment (British Practice) | Champion D L | - | Green Booklet No.10 | - | 36 | 5 | 4 |
| 1980 | Principles of Relay Interlocking & Control Panels | Marshall N | - | Green Booklet No.18 | - | 37 | 1,3,5 | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----|----|---------|---|
| 1981 | Training for Modern Technology | Brown V | 07-Jan-81 | IRSE Proceedings 1980/81 | 80 | | | 8 |
| 1981 | Signalling - A Day before Tomorrow on the TGV Line | Basten D/Pore J etc | 20-Feb-81 | IRSE Proceedings 1980/81 | 98 | | | 3 |
| 1981 | Computer-aided Design of Railway Signalling Control Panels | Beard B/Hearn B T K | 26-Mar-81 | IRSE Proceedings 1980/81 | 112 | | | 4 |
| 1981 | Radio Control of Trains on Lightly Used Lines | Giles L J | 07-Oct-81 | IRSE Proceedings 1981/82 | 24 | | | 4 |
| 1981 | Lille Metro System | Plagnol/Derambure | 06-Nov-81 | IRSE Proceedings 1981/82 | 39 | | | 3 |
| 1981 | Passenger Information Systems on London Transport | Heaton M W | 08-Dec-81 | IRSE Proceedings 1981/82 | 52 | | | 3 |
| 1981 | Route Control Systems (London Transport Practice) | White C R | - | Green Booklet No.28 | - | 39 | 1,3,5,7 | 4 |
| 1982 | Speed and Route Signalling | Wyatt R S | 06-Jan-82 | IRSE Proceedings 1981/82 | 69 | | | 3 |
| 1982 | Piccadilly Line Computer Control | Hurford N S | 12-Feb-82 | IRSE Proceedings 1981/82 | 90 | | | 3 |
| 1982 | Fully Automatic Controlled Trains | Smith V H | 03-Mar-82 | IRSE Proceedings 1981/82 | 110 | | | 4 |
| 1982 | Batteries - A Selective Survey of the State of the Art | Bates R E | 08-Oct-82 | IRSE Proceedings 1982/83 | 20 | | | 4 |
| 1982 | Tyne and Wear Metro Train Control and Supervision | Matthews/Chambers &c | 12-Nov-82 | IRSE Proceedings 1982/83 | 36 | | | 4 |
| 1982 | Panel Processors | Waller J | 19-Dec-82 | IRSE Proceedings 1982/83 | 57 | | | 4 |
| 1982 | Automatic Revenue Collection Systems on the Kowloon-Canton Railway, Hong Kong | | 01-Oct-92 | IRSE News No 1 | 2 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1982 | Optical Fibre Systems - British Rail LMR | | 01-Oct-92 | IRSE News No 1 | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1982 | IRSE Convention in Italy | | 01-Oct-92 | IRSE News No 1 | 3 | 1 | | - |
| 1983 | Evolution of Data Networks throughout British Rail | Martin J | 05-Jan-83 | IRSE Proceedings 1982/83 | 73 | | | 3 |
| 1983 | Problems of Hearing and Acoustics in relation to PA Systems | Leach M E | 02-Feb-83 | IRSE Proceedings 1982/83 | 94 | | 7 | 4 |
| 1983 | Unified Approach to Modern Remote Control Systems | Harley W L | 02-Mar-83 | IRSE Proceedings 1982/83 | 110 | | | 4 |
| 1983 | New Aspects of Signalling | Barnard RE | 01-Apr-83 | IRSE News No 2 | 1 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1983 | Automatic Route Setting (ARS) | | 01-Apr-83 | IRSE News No 2 | 1 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1983 | Transmark and Electrification in New Zealand | Grubb AA | 01-Apr-83 | IRSE News No 2 | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1983 | Passenger Information System Renewal - Birmingham New Street LMR | Soal SG | 01-Apr-83 | IRSE News No 2 | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1983 | 1982 Thorowgood Scholar visits-Danish State Railways | | 01-Apr-83 | IRSE News No 2 | 4 | 1 | | - |
| 1983 | Ayrshire Resignalling | | 01-Oct-83 | IRSE News No 3 | 1 | 1 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|--|---|
| 1983 | British Rail - Solid State Interlocking System | | 01-Oct-83 | IRSE News No 3 | 2 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1983 | Wagons Roll in South African Highveld | | 01-Oct-83 | IRSE News No 3 | 4 | 1 | | - |
| 1983 | IRSE Convention in France | Blythe RH | 01-Oct-83 | IRSE News No 3 | 5 | 1 | | - |
| 1983 | New Type Open Level Crossing on BR | | 01-Oct-83 | IRSE News No 3 | 5 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1983 | Control Panels versus Video Display Units | Wilson W G J | 13-Oct-83 | IRSE Proceedings 1983/84 | 21 | | | 3 |
| 1983 | Signalling Projects in East Anglia | Pope R | 11-Nov-83 | IRSE Proceedings 1983/84 | 34 | | | 3 |
| 1983 | Telecommunications on the SNCF | Gourdon G/Denis P | 08-Dec-83 | IRSE Proceedings 1983/84 | 57 | | | 3 |
| 1984 | Automatic Train Control for Heavy Mineral Railways | Knowles T | 04-Jan-84 | IRSE Proceedings 1983/84 | 74 | | | 4 |
| 1984 | Modern Signalling Concepts of Swiss Federal Railways | Palm E/Hofstetter E | 04-Feb-84 | IRSE Proceedings 1983/84 | 94 | | | 3 |
| 1984 | Marshalling Yards in South Africa | Badenhorst C G | 06-Mar-84 | IRSE Proceedings 1983/84 | 119 | | | 3 |
| 1984 | Selby Coalfield, Yorkshire, UK East Coast Mainline Diversion | Pope R | 01-Apr-84 | IRSE News No 4 | 1 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1984 | New Zealand Rail Electrification Contracts | | 01-Apr-84 | IRSE News No 4 | 3 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Data Links for L.T. Northern Office | | 01-Apr-84 | IRSE News No 4 | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1984 | Training at Derby School of Engineering | Hewitt M | 01-Apr-84 | IRSE News No 4 | 4 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1984 | 1983 Thorowgood Scholar visits Swedish State Railways (SJ) | | 01-Apr-84 | IRSE News No 4 | 5 | 1 | | - |
| 1984 | IRSE Convention in Spain | Blythe RH | 01-Aug-84 | IRSE News No 5 | 1 | 2 | | - |
| 1984 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation Towards 21st Century | | 01-Aug-84 | IRSE News No 5 | 2 | 2 | | - |
| 1984 | Jubilee Year for the Rhodesian-Zimbabwe Section - The History of the first 25 years | Bulawayo | 01-Aug-84 | IRSE News No 5 | 3 | 2 | | - |
| 1984 | Singapore MRT System Contract for Signalling Train Control & Platform Edge Screens | | 01-Aug-84 | IRSE News No 5 | 5 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1984 | New Kirkuk - Baiji - Haditha Railway Line - Iraq | | 01-Aug-84 | IRSE News No 5 | 7 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1984 | 1984 Thorowgood Scholar | | 01-Aug-84 | IRSE News No 5 | 5 | 1 | | - |
| 1984 | METROTEC | | 01-Aug-84 | IRSE News No 5 | 5 | 1 | | - |
| 1984 | British Rail - Leicester Resignalling Contract | | 01-Aug-84 | IRSE News No 5 | 7 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Specifying and Providing Safety Performance | Townsend-Rose AG | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 1 | 6 | | 9 |
| 1984 | Modern Technology and the Interface with the Railway Operation | Holmes M | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 7 | 7 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|---|
| 1984 | Developments in Information Transmission for Railway Signalling | Short RC | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 14 | 6 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Software for Safety Systems -An Overview | Stalder O | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 20 | 4 | | 3 |
| 1984 | The Solid State Interlocking | Cribbens AH | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 24 | 6 | | 4 |
| 1984 | The Use of Computers by the Netherlands railways | Baud FM | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 30 | 7 | | 3 |
| 1984 | The Automation of SNCF Signalling Systems | Retiveau R | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 37 | 4 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Safety Principle and Fail-Safe Analysis of Electronic Interlocking Devices and Practical Realisation of Electronic Interlocking | Lohmann HJ and Zillmer A | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 41 | 8 | | 7 |
| 1984 | Specification and Design of an Interlocking | Zigterman L | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 49 | 2 | | 4 |
| 1984 | Monitoring the Operation of Solid State Signalling System | Britton CT | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 51 | 14 | | 8 |
| 1984 | Concept of Safety by System Error Detection in Solid State Interlocking | Purnachandra Rao V and Venkatachalam PA | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 65 | 7 | | 7 |
| 1984 | Failsafe Microprocessor Interlocking with Safety Assurance Logic - Establishing a Vital Benchmark | Rutherford DB | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 72 | 5 | | 7 |
| 1984 | The Elementary Circuits (logical elements, comparators, filters etc.) of Fundamental Importance in the Fail-Safe Comparison and Checking of the Outputs of Computer Systems which are not themselves Fail-Safe | Jaegar W and Carli L | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 77 | 8 | | 7 |
| 1984 | Considerations of Function and Time with Regard to the Quantification of Safety and Reliability | Hartberger J | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 85 | 6 | | 7 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|--|---|
| 1984 | Experience with a Fail-Safe Microprocessor System for use in Railway Signalling | Lambrechts JSD and Rodd MG | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 91 | 6 | | 3 |
| 1984 | An Unique Application of a Microprocessor to Vital Controls | Disk DR | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 97 | 9 | | 4 |
| 1984 | Determining limiting Values of Risk in Trackbound Transportation Systems | Reinhardt W | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 105 | 4 | | 7 |
| 1984 | Electromagnetic Compatibility in DC Railways using Power Electronic Traction Control | Mellitt B | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 109 | 7 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Train Control Aspects of a Linear Motor Driven Automatic Transit System | Jeffries AEH | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 116 | 5 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Signalling Safety Implications of 'Chopper' Traction Control | Ware DK and Holman EPA | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 121 | 5 | | 7 |
| 1984 | Proposed Jubilee Control System | Shipway CD | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 126 | 8 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Command, Control and Communications for Singapore's Mass Rapid Transit | McKillop AN and Scott SM | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 134 | 8 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Communication Systems for the Railway Environment | Bell RT and Peacock DA | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 142 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1984 | The use of Optical fibre cables in the modernisation of the London Transport Automatic telephone System | Knipe VTA | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 150 | 7 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Single-mode Optical Systems - the answer for long haul Telecommunications | Gibson MJ, Morris P and Carter AC | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 157 | 4 | | 4 |
| 1984 | Transmission and Decoding of Vital Data | Chapront P | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 161 | 5 | | 4 |
| 1984 | On Train Communication | Woollard RR | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 166 | 8 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|--|---|
| 1984 | CTC-C An Integrated System used to test in the factory the CTC systems in their final Configuration | Boccassi G | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 174 | 6 | | 5 |
| 1984 | Fault Diagnosis and Repair of Modern Electronics S&T Equipment | Port CH | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 181 | 7 | | 8 |
| 1984 | Production Environment for Safety Command Control Software | Bourgeois J | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 188 | 5 | | 5 |
| 1984 | Automation of Planning Procedures for a Signal Box and Safety Checks before Operation | Liverani A and Bonfigli G | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 194 | 8 | | 7 |
| 1984 | A Simulation Approach to evaluate Railroad Network Improvements | Caprio G, Carbone M, Milani C and Naso Rappis PG | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 202 | 8 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Get it Right and Keep it Running | Rayner PG | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 210 | 4 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Development in Passenger Information Systems | Holmes RF | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 214 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1984 | The Use of On-line Timetable Data in Information and Control Systems | St Johnston A | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 222 | 4 | | 4 |
| 1984 | Revenue Collection and Marketing Information from a Microprocessor based Ticketing System for the Modern Suburban Railway | Bulley CA | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 226 | 7 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Automatic Fare Collection Systems | Clayton PL | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 233 | 5 | | 4 |
| 1984 | Development and Application of axle Counters on the Indian Railways | Bapat MK and Kumar R | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 238 | 7 | | 3 |
| 1984 | New Developments in the Field of Train Detection Systems used in Germany | Uebel H | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 245 | 8 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Automatic Vehicle Identification | Maderer GG | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 253 | 5 | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|------|---|
| 1984 | Up to Date Devices and Systems for Fail-Safe Automatic Blocking | Paoletti V, Marinetto R, Carli L and Pieralli M | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 258 | 7 | | 4 |
| 1984 | Diagnostics as a method of ensuring the safety of systems | Marinetto R and Pieralli M | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 265 | 7 | | 7 |
| 1984 | Latest Developments in Automatic Train Control | Davies PR | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 272 | 8 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Some New techniques in the Coding and Transmission of Ground to Train Data | Pellegrini PF | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 280 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1984 | Man-Machine Integration in Relation to Continuous and Intermittent Signal Repetition in the Driver's Cab | Siliani C and Lapi L | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 288 | 4 | | 8 |
| 1984 | Use of Microprocessor in Fail-Safe Onboard Equipment | Frullini R and Lazzari A | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 292 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1984 | Continuous Overspeed Protection 'BWU' by means of Electronic Transponder Data Transmission | Jakob W | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 300 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1984 | The Management of Railway Signalling Safety Projects which include Software | Corrie JD | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 308 | 5 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Advanced Technologies for Third World Railways -Right or Wrong? | Gelbstein EE | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 314 | 3 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Economic, Social and Political Aspects of Change | Orbell GRH | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 317 | 5 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Industrial Relations Considerations of Developing Technological Changes towards the 21st Century | Palette J | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 322 | 5 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Financial Aspects arising from the Introduction of New Technology | Allen JE | 25-Sep-84 | IRSE International Conference Railway Safety, Control and Automation | 327 | | | 3 |
| 1984 | Safeguards against Lightning and Traction Transients | Hardman A R | 11-Oct-84 | IRSE Proceedings 1984/85 | 23 | | | 4 |
| 1984 | Low Cost Signalling by Radio | Birkin M S | 08-Nov-84 | IRSE Proceedings 1984/85 | 48 | | 5, 7 | 4 |
| 1984 | The IRSE and the Engineering Council | Wiltshire P | 01-Dec-84 | IRSE News No 6 | 2 | 1 | | - |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----|---|------|---|
| 1984 | A Year of Activity in the Australian Section | Smith R | 01-Dec-84 | IRSE News No 6 | 3 | 2 | | - |
| 1984 | All Change at Crewe | | 01-Dec-84 | IRSE News No 6 | 4 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Further Developments in East Anglia | Pope R | 01-Dec-84 | IRSE News No 6 | 5 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1984 | Processor based Safety Systems | Mills J D | 04-Dec-84 | IRSE Proceedings 1984/85 | 68 | | 1, 7 | 4 |
| 1985 | Testing and Commissioning of Computer Based Signalling Systems | Howker A C | 09-Jan-85 | IRSE Proceedings 1984/85 | 85 | | | 7 |
| 1985 | Review of Jointless Track Circuits | Brown C R | 07-Feb-85 | IRSE Proceedings 1984/85 | 111 | | 1, 5 | 4 |
| 1985 | Accidents - How do they relate to Signalling and Traffic? | Allsop R/Savage M J | 05-Mar-85 | IRSE Proceedings 1984/85 | 132 | | 7 | 3 |
| 1985 | IRSE Technical Visit to Paris Nov 1984 | Dibden PH | 01-Apr-85 | IRSE News No 7 | 1 | 1 | | - |
| 1985 | Signalling Developments in the Manchester Area | Ashmore B | 01-Apr-85 | IRSE News No 7 | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1985 | Resignalling Northern Ireland Railways | Barnett J | 01-Apr-85 | IRSE News No 7 | 3 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1985 | Contact Awarded for Control System for London's Docklands Light Railway | | 01-Apr-85 | IRSE News No 7 | 5 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1985 | IRSE Convention in Ireland 1985 | Dibden PH | 01-Oct-85 | IRSE News No 8 | 1 | 1 | | - |
| 1985 | Exeter Area Re-signalling Scheme | Hobson E | 01-Oct-85 | IRSE News No 8 | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1985 | A Unique Wayside Signal - Pennsylvania | Brannen P | 01-Oct-85 | IRSE News No 8 | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1985 | The Use of CAD in Westinghouse Signals | | 01-Oct-85 | IRSE News No 8 | 4 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1985 | Solid State Interlocking in South Africa | | 01-Oct-85 | IRSE News No 8 | 6 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1985 | Signalling and Communications for the Dublin Area Rapid Transit System | Cuffe P | 10-Oct-85 | IRSE Proceedings 1985/86 | 26 | | | 3 |
| 1985 | Intermediate Capacity Guided Transit Systems and Docklands Light Railway | Catling D/Mortlock E | 04-Nov-85 | IRSE Proceedings 1985/86 | 45 | | | 3 |
| 1985 | Renewal of the London Underground Telecommunications Network | Linton R | 12-Dec-85 | IRSE Proceedings 1985/86 | 65 | | | 3 |
| 1986 | Neasden Depot - An Application of Computers to Interlocking | White C/Corrie J D | 07-Jan-86 | IRSE Proceedings 1985/86 | 85 | | 1, 5 | 3 |
| 1986 | The Siemens microcomputer interlocking of the "Gemeinschaftsbetrieb Eisenbahn und Hafeb, Duisburg" | Hans - Otto Hartkoppf | 01-Feb-86 | IRSE News No 9 | 3 | 2 | | 4 |
| 1986 | Bolton West Junction | Blythe RH | 01-Feb-86 | IRSE News No 9 | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1986 | Centralised Control of the Jubilee and Metropolitan Lines | Hooper A | 06-Feb-86 | IRSE Proceedings 1985/86 | 107 | | | 3 |
| 1986 | Signalling Practices and Costs Appropriate to the Railway Business | Hodgson K E | 03-Mar-86 | IRSE Proceedings 1985/86 | 125 | | 7 | 3 |
| 1986 | Leicester Signal Control Centre | Ashmore B | 01-Oct-86 | IRSE News No 10 | 3 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1986 | Rationalisation at Lincoln | | 01-Oct-86 | IRSE News No 10 | 5 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1986 | Modern Technologies in Fail-Safe Systems | Wobig K H | 14-Oct-86 | IRSE Proceedings 1986/87 | 21 | | | 4 |
| 1986 | Microprocessors in Fail-Safe Systems | Shook C G | 14-Oct-86 | IRSE Proceedings 1986/87 | 31 | | 5, 7 | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----|----|------------|---|
| 1986 | Videopult. A Video Display Control and Management System for Interlockings | Steinbrecher H | 10-Nov-86 | IRSE Proceedings 1986/87 | 43 | | | 4 |
| 1986 | New SNCF Electronic Interlocking at Tours | Retiveau R/Pore J | 21-Nov-86 | IRSE Proceedings 1986/87 | 56 | | | 3 |
| 1986 | New Systems for Signalling and ATC in Switzerland | Stalder O | 15-Dec-86 | IRSE Proceedings 1986/87 | 79 | | | 3 |
| 1987 | WMPTE Snow Hill Link Birmingham | Buckley R | 01-Mar-87 | IRSE News No 11 | 3 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1987 | Waterloo Area Resignalling Scheme | Bellett CJ | 01-Oct-87 | IRSE News No 12 | 6 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1988 | Low Cost Signalling for Developing Railways - What are the Options? | Angill D S | 12-Jan-88 | IRSE Proceedings 1987/88 | 111 | | | 3 |
| 1988 | Development of a Digital Telecommunications Network for BR | Smith/Apperley etc | 09-Feb-88 | IRSE Proceedings 1987/88 | 134 | | | 3 |
| 1988 | ATCS - A Modular Train Control System | Wilson G D | 07-Mar-88 | IRSE Proceedings 1987/88 | 166 | | 1 | 4 |
| 1988 | New Camera for Level Crossings | Mulvana B | 01-May-88 | IRSE News No 13 | 1 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1988 | Rail Safari - Zimbabwe Style | Brown AR | 01-May-88 | IRSE News No 13 | 2 | 1 | | - |
| 1988 | Snow Hill to Moor St Link | Bennett C | 01-May-88 | IRSE News No 13 | 3 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1988 | Faulting and Maintenance of Signalling Equipment - A Scottish Experience | Genner R | 01-May-88 | IRSE News No 13 | 4 | 1 | | 8 |
| 1988 | Thorrowgood Scholarship tour to North America 1987 | Spencer MJ | 01-May-88 | IRSE News No 13 | 7 | 1 | | - |
| 1988 | Signalling for Mass Transit Railway - The Hong Kong Experience | Gaffney P/Harris F W | 10-Oct-88 | IRSE Proceedings 1988/89 | 20 | | 1, 5 | 3 |
| 1988 | International Convention Hong Kong May 1988 | | 01-Nov-88 | IRSE News No 14 | 2 | 2 | | - |
| 1988 | Flashing Greens for Class 91 Test | | 01-Nov-88 | IRSE News No 14 | 3 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1988 | Have We Forgotten the Driver? | Howker A C | 15-Nov-88 | IRSE Proceedings 1988/89 | 41 | | 1, 2, 3, 7 | 3 |
| 1988 | The Life, Death and Retirement of Electronic Equipment | Short R C | 08-Dec-88 | IRSE Proceedings 1988/89 | 66 | | | 8 |
| 1988 | Solid State Interlocking | Stratton D H | - | Green Booklet No.29 | - | 29 | 1,3,5,7 | 4 |
| 1989 | Distributed Processing for Train Information Systems | Rayner R W | 10-Jan-89 | IRSE Proceedings 1988/89 | 81 | | | 4 |
| 1989 | The Underground Ticketing System | Clayton P/Cooper B R | 17-Feb-89 | IRSE Proceedings 1988/89 | 99 | | | 4 |
| 1989 | Willesden Suburban Resignalling | | 01-Mar-89 | IRSE News No 15 | 1 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1989 | Overland to Hong Kong | Ramage L | 01-Mar-89 | IRSE News No 15 | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1989 | SSI Update | | 01-Mar-89 | IRSE News No 15 | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1989 | Tails | | 01-Mar-89 | IRSE News No 15 | 4 | 2 | | - |
| 1989 | Miniature Mass Transit | Smith CG | 01-Mar-89 | IRSE News No 15 | 5 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1989 | Will S & T become T & S? | Hart M | 15-Mar-89 | IRSE Proceedings 1988/89 | 114 | | | 3 |
| 1989 | The BR Approach to ATP | Skelton D | 01-Sep-89 | IRSE News No 16 | 1 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1989 | Integrated Electronic Control Centre | Dennien CS | 01-Sep-89 | IRSE News No 16 | 2 | 2 | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|--|---|
| 1989 | Hong Kong's New Tunnel Features SSI | | 01-Sep-89 | IRSE News No 16 | 3 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1989 | Botswana Goes Electric | | 01-Sep-89 | IRSE News No 16 | 4 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1989 | Assurance of Quality | Cornell AR | 01-Sep-89 | IRSE News No 16 | 6 | 1 | | 9 |
| 1989 | The Great Western System of Automatic Train Control | Leach M E | 09-Oct-89 | IRSE Proceedings 1989/90 | 21 | | | 4 |
| 1989 | Salop Salute | Francis JD | 01-Dec-89 | IRSE News No 17 | 1 | 2 | | - |
| 1989 | Boat Train Route One | Saunders S | 01-Dec-89 | IRSE News No 17 | 2 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1989 | Central Line Decision | | 01-Dec-89 | IRSE News No 17 | 5 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1989 | Big Game Hazard | Makumbe R & Moyo D | 01-Dec-89 | IRSE News No 17 | 6 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1989 | Flexible Automatic Train Control | Rose J/Fisher A | 07-Dec-89 | IRSE Proceedings 1989/90 | 52 | | | 4 |
| 1990 | The NS Approach to the Development of a Second Generation ATC System | Middelraad P | 09-Jan-90 | IRSE Proceedings 1989/90 | 70 | | | 3 |
| 1990 | The Control of Business - The Business of Control | McKeown D F | 06-Feb-90 | IRSE Proceedings 1989/90 | 84 | | | 3 |
| 1990 | New Lease of Life (South African Railways) | van de Venter H and Woodhead R | 01-Mar-90 | IRSE News No 18 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1990 | Promise kept for RER Line A (SACEM) | Butruille P) | 01-Mar-90 | IRSE News No 18 | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1990 | Automatic Train Protection - The British Problem | Francis JD | 01-Mar-90 | IRSE News No 18 | 4 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1990 | Technical Lesson from Clapham | George TM | 01-Mar-90 | IRSE News No 18 | 6 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1990 | Great Eastern Scheme | Francis JD | 01-Mar-90 | IRSE News No 18 | 7 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1990 | Monitoring Railway Safety - Are We Doing It The Right Way? | Cooksey A/Holden C B | 08-Mar-90 | IRSE Proceedings 1989/90 | 96 | | | 9 |
| 1990 | Cross City (Birmingham) | Rammage LC | 01-Sep-90 | IRSE News No 19 | 3 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1990 | Epping (Yard Australia) | Stepniewski R | 01-Sep-90 | IRSE News No 19 | 5 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1990 | East Coast Resignalling | Pope R | 01-Sep-90 | IRSE News No 19 | 6 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1990 | The Requirements of the Railway Operator | Maidment D | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | A1-1 | 19 | | 3 |
| 1990 | Statutory Regulation | Cooksey A | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | A2-1 | 9 | | 3 |
| 1990 | Safety Considerations | Davis AJ | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | A3 -1 | 41 | | 9 |
| 1990 | Fundamentals of Signalling and Train Control Systems | Short R C | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | B1-1 | 14 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|--|---|
| 1990 | Train Detection Systems | Holgate D | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | B2-1 | 25 | | 4 |
| 1990 | Control and Data Transmission Principles | Came D | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | B3-1 | 43 | | 4 |
| 1990 | Data Transmission Media and Track to Train Communications | Radford LP | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | C1-1 | 26 | | 4 |
| 1990 | Designing for High Integrity | Mitchell IM | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | C2-1 | 19 | | 4 |
| 1990 | Electromagnetic Compatibility in Electric Railways | Mellitt B | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | C3-1 | 42 | | 3 |
| 1990 | Solid State Interlocking | Latarchie CW | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | D1-1 | 15 | | 4 |
| 1990 | Automatic Train Protection Intermittent | Bellett C | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | D2-1 | 18 | | 4 |
| 1990 | Automatic Train Protection Continuous | Pascault G | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | D3 -1 | 27 | | 4 |
| 1990 | Radio Electronic Token Block | Angill D S | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | E1-1 | 25 | | 4 |
| 1990 | Train Describers and Automatic Train Reporting Systems | St Johnston A | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | E2-1 | 10 | | 4 |
| 1990 | Integrated Electronic Control Centres | Beadle RE | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | E3-1 | 14 | | 4 |
| 1990 | SELTRAC Automatic Train Control for Urban Railway Systems | Rumsey A F | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | F1-1 | 17 | | 4 |
| 1990 | Design Principles for the Equipment of the Docklands Light Railway Signalling and Control System | Barnard REB | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | F2-1 | 13 | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|--|---|
| 1990 | Mass Transit Train Control and Safety Systems using Microprocessors | Hollands R/Threlfall P | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | F3-1 | | | 4 |
| 1990 | London Underground's Baker Street Control Room | Goddard E O | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | G1-1 | 29 | | 3 |
| 1990 | Implementation of a Secure Train to Signal Box Radio System | Owen G | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | G2-1 | 21 | | 3 |
| 1990 | Automatic Train Regulation and Supervisory Control Systems for Mass transit Railways | Anderson P | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | G3-1 | 21 | | 4 |
| 1990 | Singapore Signalling - Project Management Experience | Stuart BA | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | H1-1 | 28 | | 3 |
| 1990 | Installation, Testing and Maintenance of the Signalling System | Wittamore D / Dickinson R | 17-Sep-90 | IEE Power Division Vacation School on TrainControl Systems | H2-1 | 22 | | 6 |
| 1991 | Old Oak No More (Old Oak Common) | Francis JD | 01-Jan-91 | IRSE News No 20 | 5 | 1 | | - |
| 1991 | Alas Poor Yoker (IECC) | Genner R | 01-Jan-91 | IRSE News No 20 | 6 | 1 | | - |
| 1991 | The Track Circuit Shunt Assister | Short R | 01-Jan-91 | IRSE News No 20 | 7 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Towards the Metro Control System of the 21st Century | Mellitt B/Goddard E O | 15-Feb-91 | IRSE Proceedings 1990/91 | 100 | | | 3 |
| 1991 | Safety and Progress | Guilloux J P | 07-Mar-91 | IRSE Proceedings 1990/91 | 110 | | | 9 |
| 1991 | Eastbourne Area Resignalling | Grubt A | 01-Apr-91 | IRSE News No 21 | 5 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Wimbledon Complex Opens | Francis JD | 01-Apr-91 | IRSE News No 21 | 6 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Rail 2000 - Switzerland's Exciting Project for the 21st Century | Stalder O | 28-May-91 | International Convention 1991 - Lucerne | 25 | | | 3 |
| 1991 | Signalling System of Swiss Federal Railways | Zufferey C H | 28-May-91 | International Convention 1991 - Lucerne | 27 | | | 3 |
| 1991 | Lucerne Station: The New Centre | Kaeslin W | 28-May-91 | International Convention 1991 - Lucerne | 32 | | | 3 |
| 1991 | Three into One Will Go (Liverpool Street to Shenfield) | Barber I.G | 01-Sep-91 | IRSE News No 22 | 3 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Networker 465 Project | Ellingworth PMJ | 01-Sep-91 | IRSE News No 22 | 4 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Developments at Minehead | Doswell V | 01-Sep-91 | IRSE News No 22 | 6 | 2 | | - |
| 1991 | Requirements of the Operator and the Business | McCormick HJ and McKennas JP | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | A1-1 | 17 | | 8 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|--|---|
| 1991 | Statutory Requirements | Holden CB (Major) | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | A2-1 | 7 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Fundamentals of Signalling and Train Control Systems | Short R C | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | B1-1 | 16 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Designing for High Integrity | Mitchell IM | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | B2-1 | 19 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Principles of Data Transmission | Rose J | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | B3-1 | 39 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Train Detection Systems - Track to Train Communication | Mellitt B (Prof) | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | B4-1 | 62 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Electromagnetic Compatibility in Electric Railways | Mellitt B (Prof) | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | B5-1 | 41 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Train Systems -An Overview | Corrie JD | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | C1-1 | 16 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Solid State Interlocking | Lataarchie CW | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | C2-1 | 15 | | 4 |
| 1991 | North American Automatic Train Control Systems | Howker A C | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | C3-1 | 15 | | 4 |
| 1991 | European Continuous Systems | Pascault G | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | C4-1 | 25 | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|---------|---|
| 1991 | European Intermittent Systems | Van de Woorde W | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | C5-1 | 26 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Future European Standardisation | Heard B D | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | C6-1 | 18 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Train Describers in Control for Signalmen and Management | St Johnston A | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | D1-1 | 10 | | 4 |
| 1991 | The IECC Concept | Bartlett PJN | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | D2-1 | 21 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Implementation of a Secure Train to Signal Box Radio System | Allen SJ | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | D3 -1 | 20 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Supervision and Operation of Mass Transit Systems | Goddard E O | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | D4-1 | 33 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Control Centres in the Future | Day KM | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | D5-1 | 17 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Project Management | Stuart BA | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | E1-1 | 14 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Installation, Testing and maintenance of the Signalling System | Wittamore D | 09-Sep-91 | IEE Power Division Second Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | E2-1 | 22 | | 6 |
| 1991 | Testing and Commissioning | Corrie J D | 26-Sep-91 | IRSE Proceedings 1991/92 | 43 | | 1, 3, 5 | 7 |
| 1991 | WESTRACE Operational | Riley CE | 01-Nov-91 | IRSE News No 23 | 1 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Largin - A Last Look | Francis JD | 01-Nov-91 | IRSE News No 23 | 3 | 1 | | - |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|------|---|
| 1991 | Digital Transmission on the East Coast | Hopkins DL, Jessep R and Cooper RE | 01-Nov-91 | IRSE News No 23 | 4 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Development of Signalling Systems in Japan | Sasaki T | 01-Nov-91 | IRSE News No 23 | 4 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Return of the Splitter | Bray CR | 01-Nov-91 | IRSE News No 23 | 5 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1991 | The Application of Advanced Computing Techniques to the Generation and Checking of SSI Data | Cribbens A H/Mitchell I H | 06-Nov-91 | IRSE Proceedings 1991/92 | 54 | | 4, 6 | 3 |
| 1991 | SACEM - 'Système d'Aide à la Conduite à l'Exploitation et à la Maintenance' | Galivel C/Poré J | 22-Nov-91 | IRSE Proceedings 1991/92 | 68 | | | 4 |
| 1991 | BR S & T for the 1990's | Burrage K W | 12-Dec-91 | IRSE Proceedings 1991/92 | 86 | | | 3 |
| 1991 | Meeting the Customer's Need | Goddard E O | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 1 | 11 | | 3 |
| 1991 | The Evolution of Validation Methods for Microprocessor-based Safety Systems | Barnard R E B, Sheppard P A | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 12 | 14 | 7 | 7 |
| 1991 | Railway Operational Control - The IECC and the Next Ten Years | Raynor P G, Bell R M, Edser J H | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 26 | 12 | | 4 |
| 1991 | The UIC Project for Developing the Specification for a European Train Control System | Winter P | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 38 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Speed Control System on the SNCF | Guilloux J P | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 46 | 13 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Signalling Design Automation | Dennien C S, Needle B | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 69 | 11 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Computer-based Design and Analysis of Signalling Systems for Mass Transit Railways | Gill D C, Goodman C J | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 80 | 14 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Computer Simulation of Railway Operation and its Applications | Koss L, Kretschmer W, Dannenberg H | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 94 | 14 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Modelling of Signalling in an Object Oriented Simulation Model | Taskin T, Goodman C J | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 108 | 21 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|--|---|
| 1991 | Knowledge-based System for the Support of maintenance and Diagnosis | Schaefer H | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 139 | 13 | | 8 |
| 1991 | Performance Work by Signalling Safety Validations in Vienna Arsenal | Sethy A | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 159 | 7 | | 7 |
| 1991 | Transmission Based Train Control Systems | Uebel H | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 166 | 5 | | 4 |
| 1991 | A New ATC-System for Swiss Suburban and Regional Railways | Stamm B | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 171 | 12 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Signalling and Communication System of Maglev Type HSST | Hashimoto F | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 183 | 17 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Control and Communication for Unmanned Transit Systems | Jeffries A E H | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 200 | 10 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Compact Centralised Traffic SigL90 | Knight A | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 210 | 7 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Development of ATC System using Transponders for Super High Speed Operation on Shinkansen | Sato K, Miyachi M | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 217 | 13 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Integrated Electronic Central Control at NMBS on the Belgian State Railway (NMBS) | Thielemans I L M F | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 230 | 13 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Second Generation Safe Processor Systems | Gray R J, McDonald W | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 243 | 19 | | 4 |
| 1991 | The Elektra System - The System for more than Just Electronic Interlocking | Steinbrecher H | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 269 | 18 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Modernisation of the London Underground Central Line | Brown C R | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 305 | 6 | | 3 |
| 1991 | A Laboratory Prototype for a New Train Control System by Radio | Inage H, Yamamoto H, Hirao Y, Hasegawa Y | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 311 | 12 | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|--|---|
| 1991 | Characteristic of Position Detection and Method of Position Correction by Rotating Axle | Ikeda M, Hasegawa Y, Inage H | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 323 | 11 | | 4 |
| 1991 | The British Rail Automatic Route Setting System | Hurley J | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 334 | 9 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Signalling and Train Control Systems | Van Bloemendaal R M | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 343 | 10 | | 4 |
| 1991 | On Board Equipment for Indication and Control | Klaesecker K | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 353 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Efficient Operation of Modern Railway Systems | Braue G | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 361 | 8 | | 8 |
| 1991 | The Growth of the British Rail Optical Fibre Trunk Network | McGowan R D | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 369 | 3 | | 3 |
| 1991 | ISDN Within a Railway Telecommunication Network | Smith R | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 372 | 4 | | 4 |
| 1991 | The Communicating Underground | Plato M | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 376 | 14 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Transmission of CCTV Signals using Low Bandwidths | Harrison K | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 390 | | | 4 |
| 1991 | The Use of Telecommunications for Commercial Exploitation | Borer P | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 391 | 4 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Development of a Monitoring System for Electric Point Machines | Shimonae T, Kawakami T, Miki H, Matsuda O, Takeuchi H | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 395 | 8 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Maintenance Policy and Expert Systems | Wijnands M | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 403 | 10 | | 8 |
| 1991 | Development of an Expert System for Station Management Control | Chambers B | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 413 | 7 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|---|---|
| 1991 | Managing and Maintaining a Railway Data Network | Johnson P D | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 420 | 4 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Problems of Interference in Signalling Systems on Old Lines of the CSD | Stoll K | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 439 | 9 | 7 | 3 |
| 1991 | Noise Immunity - How to Make Electronic Equipment In Railway Signal Installations Noise Immune | Kohler E J | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 448 | 8 | 7 | 4 |
| 1991 | Using the Circuit Simulation Package EMTDC for Audio Frequency Track Circuit Design | Hill R J, Meecham G J W | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 456 | 14 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Track Circuiting for Electrified Lines - The Specification of an Unfriendly Environment | Bradley D N | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 470 | 15 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Irregular Operation of Track Circuits by Modern Diesel Multiple Units | Short R C | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 492 | 11 | | 8 |
| 1991 | Signalling Projects and Investment Control | Wyatt R S | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 503 | 9 | | 3 |
| 1991 | Improved Cost Effectiveness of Signalling on Spoornet (South African Railways) | van de Venter H | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 512 | 18 | | 3 |
| 1991 | The Training of Signalling and Telecommunications Engineering Staff | Chivers C J | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 530 | 9 | | 8 |
| 1991 | The Station Operations Room of the Future | Richards C S | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 539 | 11 | 7 | 3 |
| 1991 | Radio Communications in Railways | Sausins D M | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 550 | | | 4 |
| 1991 | Radio Communications in Railways | Sausins DM | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: An International Conference on Railway Control, London | 7 | 22 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Improving the Efficiency of Design Checking and Implementation Testing - Some Fundamental Considerations | Cutler A N | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: and Aspect 91 Supplement | 59 24 | 10 5 | | 7 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|---------|------|---|
| 1991 | Engineering Safety | Dawes A C, Hopkins P R G | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: and Aspect 91 Supplement | 129 29 | 10 5 | | 9 |
| 1991 | Methodology for the Design and Validation of Track-to-Train Transmission Channels | Grassart M F, Franckart J P | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: and Aspect 91 Supplement | 152 34 | 7 12 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Extending the Life Cycle of Solid State Interlocking | Stratton D H, Paverd M J | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: and Aspect 91 Supplement | 262 45 | 7 5 | | 4 |
| 1991 | The Channel Tunnel Signalling, Control and Communication System | Robins P M | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: and Aspect 91 Supplement | 287 50 | 7 10 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Selcab Automatic Train Protection for British Rail's Chiltern Lines | Barnard R E B | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: and Aspect 91 Supplement | 294 60 | 11 5 | | 4 |
| 1991 | A New Electronic Sensor for the Operation of Level Crossing Barrier Alarms | Walden P | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: and Aspect 91 Supplement | 424 66 | 15 5 | | 4 |
| 1991 | CATC Using Jointless Track Circuits | Gellerman W D, Gottsche U | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: and Aspect 91 Supplement | 485 71 | 7 11 | | 4 |
| 1991 | Use of CCTV Codecs at Level Crossings | Harrison K | 7-9 Oct 91 | Aspect 91: Supplement | 3 | 5 | | 4 |
| 1992 | Telecommunications on the Operating Railway | Kessell C | 09-Jan-92 | IRSE Proceedings 1991/92 | 106 | | | 3 |
| 1992 | Safety System Validation with regard to Cross Acceptance of Signalling Systems by the Railways | ITC | 14-Jan-92 | International Technical Committee Report No 1 | | | 1, 7 | 7 |
| 1992 | Completion of ECML Electrification | Pope R | 01-Feb-92 | IRSE News No 24 | 1 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1992 | Manchester Metrolink | Mills AP | 01-Feb-92 | IRSE News No 24 | 3 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1992 | New Signalling System for South Australia | Paramsothi S | 01-Feb-92 | IRSE News No 24 | 4 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1992 | BR Automatic Train Protection Trials: Paper #1 - ACEC Transport's ATP System | Binard C/Van de Voorde W | 14-Feb-92 | IRSE Proceedings 1991/92 | 125 | | | 3 |
| 1992 | BR Automatic Train Protection Trials: Paper #2 - SELCAB ATP System | Barnard R E B/Uebel H | 14-Feb-92 | IRSE Proceedings 1991/92 | 136 | | | 3 |
| 1992 | Technical Committee Report: Cross-Acceptance of Vital Signalling Systems | Goddard E O/Zufferey C | 12-Mar-92 | IRSE Proceedings 1991/92 | 152 | | 1, 7 | 7 |
| 1992 | Ely Resignalled | Francis JD | 01-Apr-92 | IRSE News No 25 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1992 | Tyne and Wear Extension | Mettham D | 01-Apr-92 | IRSE News No 25 | 1 | 3 | | 3 |
| 1992 | Safety-Critical Systems Club | Redmill F | 01-Apr-92 | IRSE News No 25 | 1 | 3 | | 3 |
| 1992 | Surviving Splitters | Francis JD | 01-Apr-92 | IRSE News No 25 | 4 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1992 | Chiltern Lines Visited (ATP Trial) | Newman G | 01-Apr-92 | IRSE News No 25 | 8 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1992 | 100 Years of Tablet | Ramsay P | 01-Sep-92 | IRSE News No 26 | 3 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1992 | Centralised Control for Merseyrail | Buckley RW | 01-Sep-92 | IRSE News No 26 | 5 | 1 | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|--|---|
| 1992 | Requirements of the Business and Operating Company | McCormick H and McKenna P | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | A1-1 | 17 | | 8 |
| 1992 | Statutory Requirements | Holden CB (Major) | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | A2-1 | 11 | | 3 |
| 1992 | The Management of Safety | Burridge K W | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | A3-1 | 28 | | 9 |
| 1992 | Fundamentals of Signalling and Train Control Systems | Short R C | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | B1-1 | 16 | | 4 |
| 1992 | Designing for High Integrity | Mitchell IH | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | B2-1 | 19 | | 4 |
| 1992 | Data Transmission for Railway Applications | Edwards CJ | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | B3-1 | 20 | | 4 |
| 1992 | Train Detection and track to train Communications | Mellitt B (Prof) | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | B4-1 | 62 | | 4 |
| 1992 | EMC in Electric Railways | Mellitt B (Prof) | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | B5-1 | 41 | | 3 |
| 1992 | Train Protection Systems -An Overview | Corrie J D | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | C1-1 | 19 | | 3 |
| 1992 | Solid State Interlockings | Newing DH | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | C2-1 | 19 | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|--|---|
| 1992 | Fixed Block Continuous ATP | Pascault G | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | C3-1 | 25 | | 4 |
| 1992 | Continuous Train Control | Schnieder E (Prof, Dr) | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | C4-1 | 25 | | 4 |
| 1992 | Intermittent ATP | Van de Voore W | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | C5-1 | 26 | | 4 |
| 1992 | Future European Standardisation | Heard B | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | C6-1 | 18 | | 4 |
| 1992 | Train Describers in Control for Signalmen and Management | St Johnston A | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | D1-1 | 10 | | 4 |
| 1992 | The IECC Concept | Bartlett PJN | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | D2-1 | 21 | | 3 |
| 1992 | Secure Train to Signal Box Radio Systems | Sausins M | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | D3-1 | 19 | | 4 |
| 1992 | Supervision and Operation of Mass Transit Systems | Goddard E O | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | D4-1 | 23 | | 3 |
| 1992 | Railway Operation Control | Annis AJ | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | D5-1 | 13 | | 3 |
| 1992 | Quality Management of the Signalling System | Galloway E | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | E1-1 | 18 | | 9 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|------------|---|
| 1992 | Installation and Testing of the Signalling System | Wittamore DJ | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | E2-1 | 15 | | 6 |
| 1992 | Maintaining the S&T Infrastructure | Dickinson R | 28-Sep-92 | IEE Power Division Third Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Train Control Systems | E3-1 | 12 | | 8 |
| 1992 | ETCS - The European Train Control System | Thomas J M/Coenrad W J | 06-Oct-92 | IRSE Proceedings 1992/93 | 21 | | 1 | 4 |
| 1992 | Channel Tunnel Draws Closer | Pore J | 01-Nov-92 | IRSE News No 27 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1992 | Metrolink Update | Crabtree DW | 01-Nov-92 | IRSE News No 27 | 3 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1992 | Improvements in Portugal | Vasconcelos | 01-Nov-92 | IRSE News No 27 | 4 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1992 | The latest in CCTV | Mulvana B | 01-Nov-92 | IRSE News No 27 | 5 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1992 | Another Solid State Job (Ramsgate, Kent) | Hudson CW | 01-Nov-92 | IRSE News No 27 | 6 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1992 | Signalling Manchester Metrolink | Mills A P/Peach D J | 13-Nov-92 | IRSE Proceedings 1992/93 | 39 | | | 3 |
| 1992 | The SNCF New Approach to Track Circuits | Van Deth F | 10-Dec-92 | IRSE Proceedings 1992/93 | 52 | | 1, 5 | 3 |
| 1993 | The European Railway Interlocking Specification | Berger J/Middelraad P/Smith A J | 07-Jan-93 | IRSE Proceedings 1992/93 | 70 | | | 4 |
| 1993 | New Era in Trackside Safety | Blair M | 01-Feb-93 | IRSE News No 28 | 3 | 1 | | 9 |
| 1993 | The Modern Train Describer | St Johnston A | 01-Feb-93 | IRSE News No 28 | 4 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1993 | Safety Related Systems A Professional Brief from the IEE | | 01-Feb-93 | IRSE News No 28 | 6 | 1 | | 9 |
| 1993 | Manchester and Havant Resignalling | Scott P | 01-Feb-93 | IRSE News No 28 | 7 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1993 | Channel Tunnel Signalling - Introduction and General Presentation | Moreau J-P | 04-Feb-93 | IRSE Proceedings 1992/93 | 85 | | | 3 |
| 1993 | Channel Tunnel Signalling - The Signalling System | Pascault G | 04-Feb-93 | IRSE Proceedings 1992/93 | 93 | | | 3 |
| 1993 | Channel Tunnel Signalling - The Control Centre | Pousse M | 04-Feb-93 | IRSE Proceedings 1992/93 | 104 | | | 3 |
| 1993 | Channel Tunnel Signalling - The Local Equipment and Trackside Devices | Sanner S | 04-Feb-93 | IRSE Proceedings 1992/93 | 114 | | | 4 |
| 1993 | Channel Tunnel Signalling - Conclusion | Moreau J-P | 04-Feb-93 | IRSE Proceedings 1992/93 | 119 | | | 3 |
| 1993 | British Railways Automatic Train Protection Specification | Holgate D/Walters R J | 04-Mar-93 | IRSE Proceedings 1992/93 | 128 | | 1, 3, 5, 7 | 4 |
| 1993 | Modernising Line 1 of Beijing Metro | Clark SJ | 01-Apr-93 | IRSE News No 29 | 4 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1993 | 1.4 Commissionings a Week (Thailand) | Heckles JJ | 01-Apr-93 | IRSE News No 29 | 6 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1993 | The Italian Convention | Nelson RC | 01-Sep-93 | IRSE News No 30 | 3 | 1 | | - |
| 1993 | Creating Light at the End of the Tunnel (Channel Tunnel) | Williams R | 01-Sep-93 | IRSE News No 30 | 4 | 2 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|------|---|
| 1993 | The Last BR 'B' | Francis JD | 01-Sep-93 | IRSE News No 30 | 5 | 1 | | - |
| 1993 | The "Brown" Track Circuit and Early Electrified Railways | Grose BH | 01-Sep-93 | IRSE News No 30 | 6 | 2 | | 4 |
| 1993 | Track Circuits, Leaves and TCAID's | Fenner D | 01-Sep-93 | IRSE News No 30 | 7 | 1 | 1, 5 | 4 |
| 1993 | The Electronic Flagman | Smith JM | 01-Sep-93 | IRSE News No 30 | 8 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1993 | Requirements of the Business and Operating Company | McCormick H and McKenna P | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | A1-1 | 17 | | 8 |
| 1993 | Statutory Requirements | Holden CB (Major) | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | A2-1 | 11 | | 3 |
| 1993 | The Management of Safety | Burrage K W | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | A3-1 | 28 | | 9 |
| 1993 | Fundamentals of Signalling and Train Control Systems | Short R C | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B1-1 | 16 | | 4 |
| 1993 | Train Protection Systems -An Overview | Corrie J D | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B2-1 | 19 | | 3 |
| 1993 | Traction Control and its Impact on Signalling | Mellitt B (Prof) | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B3-1 | 29 | | 3 |
| 1993 | EMC in Electric Railways | Mellitt B (Prof) | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B4-1 | 41 | | 3 |
| 1993 | Train Detection and Track to Train Communications | Mellitt B (Prof) | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B5-1 | 62 | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|--|---|
| 1993 | Solid State Interlockings | Newing DH | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C1-1 | 20 | | 4 |
| 1993 | Designing for High Integrity | Mitchell IH | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C2-1 | 21 | | 4 |
| 1993 | Mainline ATP/ATC Intermittent and Continuous Systems | Uebel H | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C3-1 | 26 | | 4 |
| 1993 | Metro Continuous ATP with ATO | Jeffrey D & Baker P | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C4-1 | 16 | | 4 |
| 1993 | World Wide Signalling Practices | Howker AC | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C5-1 | 12 | | 3 |
| 1993 | Train Describers in Control for Signalmen and Management | St Johnston A | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D1-1 | 10 | | 4 |
| 1993 | The IECC Concept | Bartlett PJN | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D2-1 | 24 | | 3 |
| 1993 | Options for Track to Train Radio Systems | Kessell C | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D3-1 | 14 | | 3 |
| 1993 | Supervision and Operation of Mass Transit Systems | Goddard EO | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D4-1 | 21 | | 3 |
| 1993 | Railway Operation Control | Rayner PG | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D5-1 | 12 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|---------|---|
| 1993 | Quality Management of the Signalling System | Galloway E | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | E1-1 | 18 | | 9 |
| 1993 | Installation and Testing of the Signalling System | Wittamore DJ | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | E2-1 | 13 | | 6 |
| 1993 | Maintaining the S&T Infrastructure | Dickinson R | 20-Sep-93 | IEE Power Division Fourth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | E3-1 | 12 | | 8 |
| 1993 | Training: Current Developments and its Role in Loss Control | Wing P F | 29-Sep-93 | IRSE Proceedings 1993/94 | + | | | 8 |
| 1993 | Operational Availability of Railway Control Systems | Stanley P W | 21-Oct-93 | IRSE Proceedings 1993/94 | 32 | | 7 | 9 |
| 1993 | Modernisation in West Yorkshire | Weightman C | 01-Nov-93 | IRSE News No 31 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1993 | Cornish Survivors (Signal Boxes) | Francis JD | 01-Nov-93 | IRSE News No 31 | 4 | 2 | | - |
| 1993 | Kentish Town Fire | Hewett MG | 01-Nov-93 | IRSE News No 31 | 6 | 1 | | - |
| 1993 | Railway Engineers' Forum - Communication Systems in the Modern Railway Environment | Plato M/Guest/Worth A | 03-Nov-93 | IRSE Proceedings 1993/94 | 38 | | 4, 6 | 3 |
| 1993 | The Operational Availability of Railway Control Systems | ITC | 01-Dec-93 | International Technical Committee Report No 2 | | | 1, 3, 7 | 8 |
| 1994 | From the Signalbox Window | Francis J D | 06-Jan-94 | IRSE Proceedings 1993/94 | 57 | | 7 | - |
| 1994 | Completion of the Ring (Slough Control Centre) | Sausins DM | 01-Feb-94 | IRSE News No 32 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1994 | Bristol Bulk handling Terminal | Knight D | 01-Feb-94 | IRSE News No 32 | 4 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1994 | Still Swinging at 125 (Swing Bridges -East Coast) | Francis JD | 01-Feb-94 | IRSE News No 32 | 6 | 2 | | - |
| 1994 | Fenchurch Street to Go | Francis JD | 01-Feb-94 | IRSE News No 32 | 9 | 1 | | - |
| 1994 | Towards a More Reliable Railway - The Role of the Supplier | Turner K R /Cross P J | 04-Feb-94 | IRSE Proceedings 1993/94 | 72 | | 7 | 3 |
| 1994 | Towards a More Reliable Railway - Engineering Quality into Signalling Equipment | Perkin B | 04-Feb-94 | IRSE Proceedings 1993/94 | 80 | | 5, 7 | 9 |
| 1994 | Towards a More Reliable Railway - Integrated Maintenance on RATP | Poré J | 04-Feb-94 | IRSE Proceedings 1993/94 | 86 | | 7 | 8 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|---|---|
| 1994 | Towards a More Reliable Railway - Maintenance Support Systems used in Signalling | Dermenghem J P | 04-Feb-94 | IRSE Proceedings 1993/94 | 100 | | 7 | 8 |
| 1994 | Mail Rail - The Post Office Underground Railway Centralised Train Control System | Cotton J | 04-Feb-94 | IRSE Proceedings 1993/94 | 109 | | 7 | 4 |
| 1994 | Railway Signalling in the United States | Tinkham C C | 03-Mar-94 | IRSE Proceedings 1993/94 | 113 | | | 3 |
| 1994 | Malahide - Drogheda Resignalling (Ireland) | Kernan B | 01-Apr-94 | IRSE News No 33 | 3 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1994 | New Hong Kong Signalling (SASCEM) | Penny R | 01-Apr-94 | IRSE News No 33 | 5 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1994 | New SSI Training Facility | Rose D and Dade V | 01-Apr-94 | IRSE News No 33 | 6 | 2 | | 8 |
| 1994 | Waterloo and City Upgrade | Smart G | 01-Apr-94 | IRSE News No 33 | 8 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1994 | Brisbane Network Expands | Francis JD | 01-Apr-94 | IRSE News No 33 | 8 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1994 | Project Inform (Satellite Tracking) | Lacy J | 01-Apr-94 | IRSE News No 33 | 10 | 2 | | 4 |
| 1994 | BR S&T Post April '94 - A quick Guide | Francis JD | 01-Sep-94 | IRSE News No 34 | 4 | 1 | | - |
| 1994 | First Phase of SWISS Starts | Angill DS | 01-Sep-94 | IRSE News No 34 | 5 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1994 | A Case for advanced Train Control Technology in the UK Part 1 | Steimetz WR and Hamlyn MJ | 01-Sep-94 | IRSE News No 34 | 6 | 3 | | 3 |
| 1994 | Requirements of the Business and Operating Company | McKennna P and McCormick H | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | A1-1 | 17 | | 8 |
| 1994 | Statutory Requirements | Holden CB (Major) | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | A2-1 | 18 | | 3 |
| 1994 | Risk Management in Safety Critical Areas | Burrage K W | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | A3-1 | 23 | | 9 |
| 1994 | Fundamentals of Signalling and Train Control Systems | Short R C | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B1-1 | 21 | | 4 |
| 1994 | Electronic Interlockings - A survey of Approaches to Safety-Critical Signalling Systems | Barnard R E B | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B2-1 | 24 | | 7 |
| 1994 | Solid State Interlockings | Newing DH | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B3-1 | 20 | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|--|---|
| 1994 | Traction Control and its Impact on Signalling | Mellitt B (Prof) | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B4-1 | 29 | | 3 |
| 1994 | Train Detection and Track to Train Communications | Mellitt B (Prof) | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B5-1 | 62 | | 4 |
| 1994 | EMC in Electric Railways | Mellitt B (Prof) | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B6 | 41 | | 3 |
| 1994 | Train Protection Systems -An Overview | Corrie J D | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C1-1 | 21 | | 3 |
| 1994 | Mainline ATP/ATC Intermittent and Continuous Systems | Uebel H | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C2-1 | 26 | | 4 |
| 1994 | Metro Continuous ATP with ATO | Jeffrey D & Baker P | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C3-1 | 29 | | 4 |
| 1994 | European Collaborative Signalling Studies | Nelson GB | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C4-1 | 18 | | 3 |
| 1994 | World Wide Signalling Practices | Howker AC | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C5-1 | 10 | | 3 |
| 1994 | Train Describers in Control for Signalmen and Management | St Johnston A | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D1-1 | 17 | | 4 |
| 1994 | The IECC Concept | Bartlett PJN | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D2-1 | 26 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|---|---|
| 1994 | Options for Track to Train Radion Systems | Kessell C | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D3-1 | 14 | | 3 |
| 1994 | Supervision and Operation of Mass Transit Systems | Goddard EO | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D4-1 | 27 | | 3 |
| 1994 | The History and Development of Railway Signalling | Hall S | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D5-1 | 16 | | 3 |
| 1994 | Signalling Scheme Project Management | Simmons A | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | E1-1 | 12 | | 3 |
| 1994 | Installation and Testing of the Signalling System | Wittamore DJ | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | E2-1 | 12 | | 6 |
| 1994 | Maintaining the S&T Infrastructure | Dickinson R | 19-Sep-94 | IEE Power Division Fifth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | E3-1 | 12 | | 8 |
| 1994 | Can Traction and Signalling Coexist? | Ford R | 05-Oct-94 | IRSE Proceedings 1994/95 | 25 | | 7 | 3 |
| 1994 | Southern African Section (Technical Visit) | Howker AC | 01-Nov-94 | IRSE News No 35 | 1 | 2 | | - |
| 1994 | West Coast Review | Francis JD | 01-Nov-94 | IRSE News No 35 | 4 | 4 | | - |
| 1994 | Advanced Train Control Technology Part 2 | Steimetz WR and Hamlyn MJ | 01-Nov-94 | IRSE News No 35 | 8 | 3 | | 4 |
| 1994 | Expandable Signalling Control System | | 01-Nov-94 | IRSE News No 35 | 10 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1994 | Central Line Resignalling | Humphrey A etc. | 04-Nov-94 | IRSE Proceedings 1994/95 | 39 | | | 3 |
| 1994 | Centralising Control of the Central Line - State Railway of Thailand | Perry T | 01-Dec-94 | IRSE Proceedings 1994/95 | 49 | | | 3 |
| 1995 | Modern Train Control in North America | Wilson G | 11-Jan-95 | IRSE Proceedings 1994/95 | 66 | | 1 | 3 |
| 1995 | Welcome Back Fenchurch Street | Litten CC | 01-Feb-95 | IRSE News No 36 | 1 | 3 | | - |
| 1995 | International Technical Committee | Stanley PW | 01-Feb-95 | IRSE News No 36 | 3 | 1 | | - |
| 1995 | Last Tablet withdraw from New Zealand Rail | Neilson A | 01-Feb-95 | IRSE News No 36 | 7 | 1 | | - |
| 1995 | North London Line | Crabtree DW | 01-Feb-95 | IRSE News No 36 | 9 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Are Microprocessors and Signal Engineers Incompatible? | Lamb D/Davis R | 14-Feb-95 | IRSE Proceedings 1994/95 | 80 | | 7 | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|---------|---|
| 1995 | The Madrid Metro | Capillas E | 15-Mar-95 | IRSE Proceedings 1994/95 | 92 | | | 3 |
| 1995 | A Century of Change On The Glasgow Underground | Clark S | 01-Apr-95 | IRSE News No 37 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Oslo Metro Upgrades | | 01-Apr-95 | IRSE News No 37 | 5 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Snow Hill Phase II | Steele E | 01-Apr-95 | IRSE News No 37 | 6 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Look Listen and Learn (Hot Axle Box Detectors) | Snelling P | 01-Apr-95 | IRSE News No 37 | 8 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Meadowhall SPAD Indicator | Dean D | 01-Apr-95 | IRSE News No 37 | 11 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Testing & Commissioning | IRSE | 01-Jul-95 | IRSE Report | | 62 | 1,3,7 | 7 |
| 1995 | Life Extension in Scotland | Francis JD | 01-Sep-95 | IRSE News No 38 | 4 | 2 | | - |
| 1995 | A Century of Change On The Glasgow Underground part 2 | Clark S | 01-Sep-95 | IRSE News No 38 | 6 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Heathrow Next Stop | Harman I | 01-Sep-95 | IRSE News No 38 | 8 | 9 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Signal Engineers Stop Traffic in Madrid | Gordon A | 01-Sep-95 | IRSE News No 38 | 10 | 2 | | - |
| 1995 | Headways - Signalling as the Success Factor | Stalder O | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S1/1 | 11 | | 8 |
| 1995 | The New Shinkansen Integrated System | Takemura K, Ouchi K, Yoshikawa Y | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S1/12 | 6 | | 3 |
| 1995 | The Legislative Framework for Railway Signalling and Control | Short R C | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S1/18 | 11 | 1, 2, 3 | 3 |
| 1995 | Britain's Slow Road to Railway Privatisation | Gillan D R | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S1/29 | 3 | | - |
| 1995 | Emerging Safety Standards for Railway Control System Software | Errington S | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S2/1 | 6 | | 9 |
| 1995 | The Development and Design of a Safety Critical System; An Australian Perspective | Page C R | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S2/7 | 10 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Is 'Proof of Safety', Safety Proved? | Turner S D | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S2/17 | 6 | | 9 |
| 1995 | Managing the Requirements of the EC EMC Directive in the UK Railway | Melmoth J | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S2/23 | 5 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|--|---|
| 1995 | Optimum Performance with Energy Saving for Suburban Railway Systems | Mindel I K, Schedel F | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S3/1 | 6 | | 3 |
| 1995 | ICSS - A New Concept in Integrated Train Control | Knowlton P, Orve L | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S3/7 | 10 | | 4 |
| 1995 | SSI/TBL - Intelligent Integration of Interlocking and Cab Signalling | Barnard R E B, Binard C | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S3/17 | 7 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Field Trials Of Condition Monitoring System For Railway Signalling Equipment | Fararooy S, Allan J | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S3/24 | 10 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Pilot Applications for the European Train Control System (ETCS) | Winter P | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S4/1 | 4 | | 3 |
| 1995 | The Eurobalise Project | Astengo G | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S4/5 | 4 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Development of the ATC System (Hungarian State Railways) | Mosoczi L | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S4/9 | 5 | | 4 |
| 1995 | A Stimulation Tool for Formal Design of Audio Frequency Track Circuits | Hill R J, Berova M L | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/1 | 10 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Technical Analysis on Advanced Automatic Train Protection System for the Chinese Railway | Wang Xi-shi, Ning Bin | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/11 | 6 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Hazard Identification for Computer-Based Systems | Derbyshire P | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/17 | 5 | | 9 |
| 1995 | Power Points Control on South Yorkshire Supertram | Knowles P M | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/22 | 6 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Leaf Fall Protection Circuits | Evans N J | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/28 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Automatic Data Preparation on Belgian Railways | Menschaert H S | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/36 | 6 | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----|---|---|
| 1995 | The Use of CAD Tools for Designing and Configuring Electronic Interlocking | Wacha F | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/42 | 5 | | 4 |
| 1995 | The ZUB Intermittent Automatic Train Control (ATC) System | Geduhn N | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/47 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1995 | System for Bi-Directional Data Communication Between Train and Ground Using Electronic Tags | Sato K, Kadowaki M, Kasei J, Lasnier F | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/55 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1995 | The Glasgow Underground Railway - Resignalling for the Next Century | Clark S J, Sneider J | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/63 | 10 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Light Rail Transit Systems - "Stray" Current Compatibility with Railtrack Signalling Equipment | Bradley D N | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/73 | 10 | | 3 |
| 1995 | The New Automatic Train Control System of NS Incorporates New Features and an Upgrade of the Existing Network | Vedelaar B | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/83 | 5 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Communication Based Signalling System - Moving Block Application at the Sao Paulo Metro | Demetrescu M, Pedroso G, Merio A C | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/88 | 6 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Safety and Reliability Modelling of High Speed Railway Signalling Systems | Firpo P, Savio S, Scuitto G | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/94 | 6 | | 9 |
| 1995 | Development of Sophisticated Interlocking System for Advanced Train Control System, CARAT | Nishibori N, Nakamura H, Munakata K | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/100 | 10 | | 4 |
| 1995 | The Reliability Based Train Control and Management (TCAM) System of the Future | Steinmetz W R, Hamlyn M J | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/110 | 9 | | 9 |
| 1995 | Probability and the Railway Signalling Engineer | Short R C | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/119 | 12 | 7 | 3 |
| 1995 | FIDARE: An Efficient Technique for Safe Computation | Bres G | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/131 | 4 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Benefits of Digital Signal Processing in Track to Train Transmission, up to the 100 kHz | Heleputte H S | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/135 | 6 | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----|--|---|
| 1995 | Developing and Proving a Track Circuit to Exacting Standards for Safety and Reliability | Roberts R J, Reeves M R | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/141 | 6 | | 4 |
| 1995 | A Data Interchange for Railway Automation Tools | Clements B | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/147 | 10 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Computer-Aided Train Dispatching for Modern Operational Control Centres | Schaefer H, Enders R, Erhard K-H, Pferdmenges S | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/157 | 6 | | 4 |
| 1995 | An Event-Based Traffic Flow Model for Traffic Control at Railway Junctions | Ho T K, Goodman C J, Norton J P | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/163 | 8 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Management of Safety Critical Project - The MTRC Approach | Lam L Y | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S5/171 | 5 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Techniques for the Integration of Railway Control Functions | St Johnston A | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S6/1 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1995 | An Integrated Control and Supervisory System for Railway Networks | Rowden N T | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S6/9 | 9 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Control and Operating Centre "Betriebszentrale" (BZ) | Gunreben N | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S6/18 | 5 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Radio Block System | Frej I | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S6/23 | 3 | | 4 |
| 1995 | ATC Replacement Project on the MTRC Hong Kong | Fabbian F | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S7/1 | 11 | | 3 |
| 1995 | The Introduction of Modern Technology to an Existing Railway | Dodsworth K A, Simmons A J | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S7/12 | 7 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Railway Signalling as a Case Study in Safety through Determinism | Simpson A C | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S7/19 | 8 | | 9 |
| 1995 | Availability, Reliability and Fail-Safe Design for a Railway Signalling System | Ning Bin, Zhao Ming, Wang Xi-shi | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S7/27 | 5 | | 9 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----|---|---|
| 1995 | The Safety Critical Train Databus Project | Carter G D | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S8/1 | 6 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Impact of Radio Frequency AVI Systems on Rail Transportation | Bourguet B, Watts B | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S8/7 | 6 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Northern Line 10 Station Development Works Project Communications Systems | Thurston M | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S8/13 | 13 | | 3 |
| 1995 | The Lineside Digital Pipe;- Current Technology and Future Developments in Trackside Digital Transmission Technology | Ainger M | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S8/26 | 4 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Safe Communication Using Open Networks | Zeller D | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S8/30 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Project Eirene;- A New Radio System for the European Railways | Watkins M, Giles L J | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S8/38 | 7 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Integration of Axle Counters in a Solid State Interlocking | Verschaeve J R | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S9/1 | 17 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Axle Counters - Self Correction Methods | Knight A C | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S9/18 | 4 | 1 | 4 |
| 1995 | European Standard for Determination of the Electrical Compatibility of Rolling Stock and Train Detection Systems | Poole D M | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S9/22 | 5 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Assessment of Locomotive and Signal System Electromagnetic Compatibility in Spoornet | Steyn B M, Fourie H J, Pretorius J F W | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S9/27 | 9 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Electronic Block EB L2000 - Block System for High Capacity Lines | Steiner M | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S10/1 | 4 | | 4 |
| 1995 | SIMIS; Failsafe Microcomputer System Application and Features | Kopperschmidt G | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S10/5 | 7 | | 4 |
| 1995 | SSI - Ten Years of Electronic Interlocking | Cribbens A H, Newing D H | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S10/12 | 7 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----|---|---|
| 1995 | A European Interlocking Specification - The Work of the ERRI A201 Committee | Godber A M | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S10/19 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Modular Line Management System - Symel | van Deth F | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S10/27 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1995 | WESTRACE A Second Generation Electronic Interlocking | Ryland H A | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S10/35 | 5 | | 4 |
| 1995 | New Generation of Microcomputer-Based Operation Control Systems for High Speed Rail and Guided Transportation as demonstrated by TRANSRAPID | Knigge R, Eilers H, Freitag V | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S11/1 | 4 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Train Control Systems with Information and Intelligence on Board and their Evaluations | Hirao Y, Hasegawa Y | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S11/5 | 10 | | 4 |
| 1995 | SACEM For Hong Kong MTRC | Guieu B, Basso G, Poitrasson-Riviere G | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S11/15 | 7 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Distance and Speed Measurement for Trains | Sauer P, Noe B, Drager U | 25-Sep-95 | Aspect 95: International Conference on Advanced Railway Control, London, | S11/22 | 5 | | 4 |
| 1995 | The Fundamentals of Systems Engineering in Major Railway Projects | Allan J/Williams J | 09-Oct-95 | IRSE Proceedings 1995/96 | 48 | | 7 | 3 |
| 1995 | Railway Engineer's Forum - Jubilee Line Extension Signalling System - A Systematic Management View | Threlfall P/Patel S/Chew T C | 19-Oct-95 | IRSE Proceedings 1995/96 | 34 | | | 3 |
| 1995 | Railway Engineer's Forum - The System Engineering of the Jubilee Line Extension PA System | Melling B/Bold D/Leach G | 19-Oct-95 | IRSE Proceedings 1995/96 | 42 | | | 4 |
| 1995 | An Early Semi-Conductor | Grose B | 01-Nov-95 | IRSE News No 39 | 2 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1995 | Open at Last (Broughton Ferry Level Crossing) | McClellan H | 01-Nov-95 | IRSE News No 39 | 3 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1995 | Signalling Display at Crewe | Metcalfe B | 01-Nov-95 | IRSE News No 39 | 5 | 1 | | - |
| 1995 | Taff Valley to get New Signals | Balcombe A | 01-Nov-95 | IRSE News No 39 | 7 | 1 | | - |
| 1995 | SWISS Stages 2& 3 Let | Peters KS | 01-Nov-95 | IRSE News No 39 | 9 | 1 | | - |
| 1995 | Integrated Control for KCRC | Abbott V | 01-Nov-95 | IRSE News No 39 | 10 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1995 | System Engineering on the Central Line and Northern Line Projects - A Practical Approach | Doherty A | 13-Nov-95 | IRSE Proceedings 1995/96 | 65 | | 7 | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---|----|
| 1995 | Control Centre Systems in the Railway and Water Industries | Turner P/Holmes C | 14-Dec-95 | IRSE Proceedings 1995/96 | 83 | | 7 | 4 |
| 1996 | Manchester Airport Southern Chord | Hind DW | 01-Jan-96 | IRSE News No 40 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1996 | European Standards for Railway Signalling | Pore J | 01-Jan-96 | IRSE News No 40 | 4 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1996 | The Jubilee Line Extension | Donnelly K | 01-Jan-96 | IRSE News No 40 | 5 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1996 | Ashford International Complete | Bosworth R | 01-Jan-96 | IRSE News No 40 | 6 | 2 | | - |
| 1996 | How to Pass the IRSE Exam | MacDonald QJA | 01-Jan-96 | IRSE News No 40 | 9 | 1 | | 10 |
| 1996 | New Railways for London | Clarke W R | 16-Jan-96 | IRSE Proceedings 1995/96 | 92 | | | 3 |
| 1996 | Railway Engineers' Forum - Proof of Safety - What is it? | | 30-Jan-96 | IRSE Proceedings 1995/96 | 101 | | 7 | 7 |
| 1996 | The Influence of Human Factors on the Performance of Railway Systems | Stanley P W | 15-Feb-96 | IRSE Proceedings 1995/96 | 104 | | 7 | 3 |
| 1996 | Signalling and Systems Technology on Austrian Federal Railways | Steindl H/Pfleger H | 07-Mar-96 | IRSE Proceedings 1995/96 | 116 | | | 3 |
| 1996 | Two Power Boxes Benefit From New Train Describers | St. Johnston A | 01-Apr-96 | IRSE News No 41 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1996 | The LM&SR and LMR S&TE Engineering Apprentices | Young F | 01-Apr-96 | IRSE News No 41 | 8 | 1 | | - |
| 1996 | A Technical Stunt in Record Time (Brussels North Station Fire) | De Vilder F | 01-Apr-96 | IRSE News No 41 | 9 | 1 | | - |
| 1996 | Communications in the Severn Tunnel | Munday KR | 01-Apr-96 | IRSE News No 41 | 10 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1996 | Mathematical Techniques and the Development Lifecycle | Rawlings R | 15-Apr-96 | Mathematically Formal Techniques in Signalling, Report of an IRSE Seminar, London, 15 April 1996 | - | 10 | | 4 |
| 1996 | Formal Mathematics for Signalling - A Tutorial Example | Mitchell I H, Ingleby M | 15-Apr-96 | Mathematically Formal Techniques in Signalling, Report of an IRSE Seminar, London, 15 April 1996 | - | 14 | | - |
| 1996 | Signalling Case Studies: WESTRACE - A Modern Safety Case | Ryland H A | 15-Apr-96 | Mathematically Formal Techniques in Signalling, Report of an IRSE Seminar, London, 15 April 1996 | - | 6 | | 7 |
| 1996 | Signalling Case Studies: Formal Methods Evolution at GEC ALSTHOM France | Belments B, Mejia F | 15-Apr-96 | Mathematically Formal Techniques in Signalling, Report of an IRSE Seminar, London, 15 April 1996 | | 5 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|---------|---|
| 1996 | Signalling Case Studies: The Application of Formal Methods to Railway Signalling System Specification | Shannon I D R | 15-Apr-96 | Mathematically Formal Techniques in Signalling, Report of an IRSE Seminar, London. 15 April 1996 | | 7 | | 4 |
| 1996 | Signalling Case Studies: Validating an Interlocking Specification by Simulation | van Dijk FJ | 15-Apr-96 | Mathematically Formal Techniques in Signalling, Report of an IRSE Seminar, London. 15 April 1996 | | 9 | | 4 |
| 1996 | The Influence of Human Factors on the performance of Railway Systems | ITC | 01-May-96 | International Technical Committee Report No 3 | | | 1, 3, 7 | 3 |
| 1996 | Special Edition - The Future of Our Institution | | 01-May-96 | IRSE News No 42 | 1 | 6 | | - |
| 1996 | Reflections on Signalling Relay Contact Styles | Grose B | 01-Jul-96 | IRSE News No 43 | 3 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1996 | Surviving Blocks | Stirling D | 01-Jul-96 | IRSE News No 43 | 4 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1996 | Onboard Train Detection -An Alternative to Track Circuits | Page MI | 01-Jul-96 | IRSE News No 43 | 6 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1996 | Signalling & Train Control Systems - Requirements of the business & operating company | McKenna JP, McCormick H | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | A1 | 17 | | 8 |
| 1996 | Statutory Requirements | Holden CB (Major) | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | A2 | 18 | | 3 |
| 1996 | Risk Management in Safety Critical Areas | Burrage K | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | A3 | 19 | | 9 |
| 1996 | The History & Development of Railway Signalling | Hall S | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B1 | 21 | | 3 |
| 1996 | Fundamentals of Signalling & Train Control | Short RC | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B2 | 21 | | 4 |
| 1996 | World Wide Signalling Practices | Howker AC | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B3 | 11 | | 3 |
| 1996 | Electronic Interlockings - A survey of Approaches to Safety-Critical Signalling Systems | Barnard R E B | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B4 | 24 | | 7 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|--|---|
| 1996 | Solid State Interlockings | Newing DH | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B5 | 20 | | 4 |
| 1996 | WESTRACE A Second Generation Electronic Interlocking | Ryland H A | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B6 | 9 | | 4 |
| 1996 | Mainline ATP/ATC Intermittent and Continuous Systems | Uebel H | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C1 | 29 | | 4 |
| 1996 | Video - Oslo Metro | | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C2 | N/A | | - |
| 1996 | European Collaborative Signalling Studies | Nelson GB | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C3 | 18 | | 3 |
| 1996 | Transmission Based Signalling Systems | Lockyear MJ (Dr), Norgrove K | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C4 | ? | | 4 |
| 1996 | The Principles of Train Detection | Corrie JD | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C5 | 17 | | 4 |
| 1996 | The Impact of Electrification Systems & Traction Control on Signalling and Communications | Mellitt B (Prof.) | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C6/7 | 59 | | 3 |
| 1996 | Control Centres - Including Train Describers and ARS | Bartlett PJN | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D1 | 25 | | 4 |
| 1996 | Video - The Underground Connection | | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D2 | N/A | | - |
| 1996 | Options for Track-to-Train Radio Systems | Kessell C | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D3 | 16 | | 3 |
| 1996 | AVI | Watts B | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D4 | 11 | | 4 |
| 1996 | Supervision and Operation of Mass Transit Systems | Goddard E | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D5 | 36 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---------|---|
| 1996 | The Channel Tunnel Signalling System | Robbins PM | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D6 | 7 | | 3 |
| 1996 | Testing The Cab-Signalling for the Class 92 Locomotive | Henley C | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D7 | 21 | | 7 |
| 1996 | Signalling Scheme Project Management | Simmons A | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | E1 | 12 | | 3 |
| 1996 | Installation and Testing of the Signalling System | Wittamore DJ | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | E2 | 13 | | 6 |
| 1996 | Maintaining the S&T Infrastructure | Dickinson R | 08-Jul-96 | IEE Sixth Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | E3 | 10 | | 8 |
| 1996 | Irish Rail Control SSI with a PC | Cuffe P | 01-Sep-96 | IRSE News No 44 | 1 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1996 | House of Commons Transport Committee on Railway Finances | | 01-Sep-96 | IRSE News No 44 | 2 | 1 | | - |
| 1996 | Overlap - Have they had Their Day? | Hall S | 01-Sep-96 | IRSE News No 44 | 3 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1996 | Formal Methods and Railway Signalling | Stratton DH | 01-Sep-96 | IRSE News No 44 | 4 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1996 | Surviving Blocks | Stirling D | 01-Sep-96 | IRSE News No 44 | 5 | 1 | | - |
| 1996 | Salisbury - Exeter an Interesting Future | Francis JD | 01-Sep-96 | IRSE News No 44 | 6 | 3 | | - |
| 1996 | Signals for the Future | Mellitt B | 08-Oct-96 | IRSE Proceedings 1996/97 | 36 | | | 4 |
| 1996 | Road Traffic Signals at Level Crossings | Grose B | 01-Nov-96 | IRSE News No 45 | 4 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1996 | Driving at the Frontier (Channel Tunnel) | Stokes R | 01-Nov-96 | IRSE News No 45 | 5 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1996 | Great Eastern Scheme Reaches Stratford | Stevens M | 01-Nov-96 | IRSE News No 45 | 6 | 2 | | - |
| 1996 | Clearing the Way North (Channel Tunnel) | Robson GF | 01-Nov-96 | IRSE News No 45 | 8 | 1 | | - |
| 1996 | A Waltz with VPI | Turner SD | 01-Nov-96 | IRSE News No 45 | 9 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1996 | European Standards | Poré J | 07-Nov-96 | IRSE Proceedings 1996/97 | 44 | | 1, 7 | 3 |
| 1996 | Human and Social Aspects of Change in a Project Organisation | Price N/Williams T | 12-Dec-96 | IRSE Proceedings 1996/97 | 61 | | 7 | 3 |
| 1997 | Continuous ATC with Microprocessors | Hollands R/Barton D | 13-Jan-87 | IRSE Proceedings 1986/87 | 93 | | | 4 |
| 1997 | Learning to Live with Microelectronic Signalling | Barnard R E B | 10-Feb-87 | IRSE Proceedings 1986/87 | 114 | | 7 | 3 |
| 1997 | Yoker Integrated Electronic Control Centre | Nelson R C | 09-Mar-87 | IRSE Proceedings 1986/87 | 134 | | | 4 |
| 1997 | Signalling and Control Systems for the Docklands Light Railway | Ware D K/Wyles R S | 09-Oct-87 | IRSE Proceedings 1987/88 | 29 | | 1, 2, 3 | 4 |
| 1997 | Performing for the Business | Thompson C P | 12-Nov-87 | IRSE Proceedings 1987/88 | 58 | | 7 | 3 |
| 1997 | Train Information for the Passenger and Operator | Porter C H | 10-Dec-87 | IRSE Proceedings 1987/88 | 84 | | | 8 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|------|---|
| 1997 | Project EROS -Railtrack's LNE Zone goes "Back to the Future" | Weightman CI | 01-Jan-97 | IRSE News No 46 | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| 1997 | The Future Revealed | | 01-Jan-97 | IRSE News No 46 | 5 | 1 | | - |
| 1997 | Surviving Blocks - London and North Western Railway | Stirling D | 01-Jan-97 | IRSE News No 46 | 9 | 1 | | - |
| 1997 | Approaches to Interlocking Specification | Clark G etc. | 16-Jan-97 | IRSE Proceedings 1996/97 | 69 | | | 4 |
| 1997 | Restructuring for Quality? The Impact of Privatisation on the Railway Telecommunications Industry | Snook C | 13-Feb-97 | IRSE Proceedings 1996/97 | 88 | | 4, 6 | 9 |
| 1997 | LT&S Control Centre Visited | Francis JD | 01-Mar-97 | IRSE News No 47 | 1 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1997 | The New "Blue Book" (HSE's Railway Safety Principles and Guidance) | | 01-Mar-97 | IRSE News No 47 | | | | 9 |
| 1997 | Radio Block in Sweden | Orve L | 01-Mar-97 | IRSE News No 47 | 6 | 3 | | 4 |
| 1997 | Surviving Blocks -Type F | Stirling D | 01-Mar-97 | IRSE News No 47 | 9 | 1 | | - |
| 1997 | Signalling and Telecommunications on the Railways of Finland | Matikainen L/Alanko H | 13-Mar-97 | IRSE Proceedings 1996/97 | 104 | | | 3 |
| 1997 | The British Legal Framework | Short R | 24-Apr-97 | IRSE International Forum: Traction/Signalling Compatibility 24 April 1997 | S1 | 5 | | 3 |
| 1997 | The SNCF Approach for Rolling Stock Approval I | van Deth F | 24-Apr-97 | IRSE International Forum: Traction/Signalling Compatibility 24 April 1997 | S1 | 7 | | 7 |
| 1997 | Rolling Stock Approval by the Infrastructure Owner in a Commercial Environment | Mellitt B | 24-Apr-97 | IRSE International Forum: Traction/Signalling Compatibility 24 April 1997 | S1 | 12 | 1,7 | 7 |
| 1997 | A European Standard for the Certification of Compatibility Between Rolling Stock and Train Detection Systems | Poole D M | 24-Apr-97 | IRSE International Forum: Traction/Signalling Compatibility 24 April 1997 | S1 | 8 | | 3 |
| 1997 | The Safety Acceptance Process in Poland & Eastern Europe | Skrypko J | 24-Apr-97 | IRSE International Forum: Traction/Signalling Compatibility 24 April 1997 | S2 | 10 | | 7 |
| 1997 | The SNCF Approach for Rolling Stock Approval II | Provoost M | 24-Apr-97 | IRSE International Forum: Traction/Signalling Compatibility 24 April 1997 | S2 | 5 | | 7 |
| 1997 | Safety Assurance from the Signalling Systems Supplier's Viewpoint | George T | 24-Apr-97 | IRSE International Forum: Traction/Signalling Compatibility 24 April 1997 | S2 | 32 | | 9 |
| 1997 | Compatibility between Signalling & Traction Equipment within DBAG | Wilms G | 24-Apr-97 | IRSE International Forum: Traction/Signalling Compatibility 24 April 1997 | S3 | 25 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---|--|---|
| 1997 | Signalling Compatibility - a Manufacturer's Perspective | Crawshaw G | 24-Apr-97 | IRSE International Forum: Traction/Signalling Compatibility 24 April 1997 | S3 | 5 | | 3 |
| 1997 | A Methodology for EMC Assessment of Railway Signalling & Rolling Stock | Steyn B | 24-Apr-97 | IRSE International Forum: Traction/Signalling Compatibility 24 April 1997 | S3 | 8 | | 3 |
| 1997 | Current Development on the Singapore MRT | White MP | 01-May-97 | IRSE News No 48 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1997 | Signalling Scenery & Temples - Australasian Section Visit to Indonesia | | 01-May-97 | IRSE News No 48 | 3 | 1 | | - |
| 1997 | Grade Crossing Predictors in Tasmania | Edwards C | 01-May-97 | IRSE News No 48 | 4 | 2 | | 4 |
| 1997 | Future Train Control in the UK | Howker AC | 01-May-97 | IRSE News No 48 | 6 | 3 | | 3 |
| 1997 | Exeter West - A Unique Exhibit | Jordan P | 01-May-97 | IRSE News No 48 | 10 | 1 | | - |
| 1997 | New Hanover Control Centre Commissioned | Lindenberg H | 01-Jul-97 | IRSE News No 49 | 1 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1997 | RENFE Commissions SASIB Interlocking | | 01-Jul-97 | IRSE News No 49 | 4 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1997 | SWISS: Barnes Area Resignalling | Kent B | 01-Jul-97 | IRSE News No 49 | 6 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1997 | An AWS Mystery | Grose B | 01-Jul-97 | IRSE News No 49 | 7 | 1 | | - |
| 1997 | Surviving Blocks - Southern Railway Standard Block | Stirling D | 01-Jul-97 | IRSE News No 49 | 8 | 1 | | - |
| 1997 | Rail Safety Down Under (Australia) | Nikandros G | 01-Jul-97 | IRSE News No 49 | 9 | 1 | | 9 |
| 1997 | Oslo T-banen | Maynard TP | 01-Sep-97 | IRSE News No 50 | 1 | 3 | | - |
| 1997 | Surviving Blocks - Fifty years of the 1947 Block | Stirling D | 01-Sep-97 | IRSE News No 50 | 5 | 1 | | - |
| 1997 | Hong Kong MTRC to Relocate Control | Carden D | 01-Sep-97 | IRSE News No 50 | 8 | 2 | | - |
| 1997 | Helsinki Convention 1997 | Edney D | 01-Sep-97 | IRSE News No 50 | 10 | 2 | | - |
| 1997 | 50 Stations, 50 Miles of Automatic Train Control -LUL Central Line | Angill DS | 01-Sep-97 | IRSE News No 50 | 12 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1997 | Glasgow Underground Railway - Resignalled for the Next Century | Gerrard E | 01-Sep-97 | IRSE News No 50 | 14 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1997 | Three Train Describers for Scotland | St Johnston A | 01-Sep-97 | IRSE News No 50 | 19 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1997 | New Electronic Signalling Systems on the Portuguese Railways | Vasconcelos A | 01-Sep-97 | IRSE News No 50 | 22 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1997 | Electronic Level Crossing Actuator System | Poupe O | 01-Sep-97 | IRSE News No 50 | 25 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1997 | Leamington Spa - SSI Renewed | Wire GF | 01-Sep-97 | IRSE News No 50 | 26 | 1 | | - |
| 1997 | A Review of Signalling & On-Board Train Control Systems for Cairo Metro Line2 | NE Hoda & MK Banerjee | 01-Oct-97 | IRSE Proceedings 1997/98 | | | | 3 |
| 1997 | Radio Based Signalling for Secondary Lines | Klose Dr C | 09-Oct-97 | IRSE Proceedings 1997/98 | 24 | | | 4 |
| 1997 | Axle Counters Solve a Natural Problem | P Martell | 01-Nov-97 | IRSE News No 51 | 1 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1997 | Bilbao Metro uses Track Circuits for ATC | | 01-Nov-97 | IRSE News No 51 | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1997 | Upgrade for Hamburg's Northern Lines | Angill DS | 01-Nov-97 | IRSE News No 51 | 4 | 1 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|---|
| 1997 | Berlin - Halle/Leipzig High Speed Line Upgrade | Lindenberg H & Lear S | 01-Nov-97 | IRSE News No 51 | 5 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1997 | Across the Marsh to Europe (Channel Tunnel Marsh Link) | Francis JD | 01-Nov-97 | IRSE News No 51 | 6 | 3 | | 3 |
| 1997 | Indonesian Technical Visit | Page CR | 01-Nov-97 | IRSE News No 51 | 9 | 1 | | - |
| 1997 | London Underground - Central Line Project Operational Experience | Thorogood R | 06-Nov-97 | IRSE Proceedings 1997/98 | 39 | | | 8 |
| 1997 | Controlling Britain's Secondary Routes | Bloomfield R | 20-Nov-97 | Signalling Improvements for the New Railway, Seminar, 20 November 1997 | - | 3 | | 3 |
| 1997 | Some Lessons from the East Anglia Zone Reliability Growth Group: Railtrack's View | Davis P | 20-Nov-97 | Signalling Improvements for the New Railway, Seminar, 20 November 1997 | - | 5 | | 9 |
| 1997 | Some Lessons from the East Anglia Zone Reliability Growth Group: The Supplier Perspective | Paverd M | 20-Nov-97 | Signalling Improvements for the New Railway, Seminar, 20 November 1997 | - | 3 | | 9 |
| 1997 | Axle Counters in a Track Circuit Hostile Environment | Newton J | 20-Nov-97 | Signalling Improvements for the New Railway, Seminar, 20 November 1997 | - | 7 | | 4 |
| 1997 | The Route to Reliability - a Southern Perspective | Brewer M | 20-Nov-97 | Signalling Improvements for the New Railway, Seminar, 20 November 1997 | - | 23 | | 9 |
| 1997 | The Data Logging Experience | Hough C | 20-Nov-97 | Signalling Improvements for the New Railway, Seminar, 20 November 1997 | - | 11 | | 4 |
| 1997 | Meeting the Customer's Needs | Moore I | 20-Nov-97 | Signalling Improvements for the New Railway, Seminar, 20 November 1997 | - | 14 | | 3 |
| 1997 | The Route to Reliability | Weightman C | 20-Nov-97 | Signalling Improvements for the New Railway, Seminar, 20 November 1997 | - | 17 | | 9 |
| 1997 | SPAD Prediction at Level Crossing Protecting Signals | Harrison C | 20-Nov-97 | Signalling Improvements for the New Railway, Seminar, 20 November 1997 | - | 4 | | 3 |
| 1997 | Improving Reliability | Halliwell P | 20-Nov-97 | Signalling Improvements for the New Railway, Seminar, 20 November 1997 | - | 11 | | 9 |
| 1997 | Multiple Section Axle Counters: Reliability Goals & Achievements in Large Scale Operation | Knight A | 20-Nov-97 | Signalling Improvements for the New Railway, Seminar, 20 November 1997 | - | 4 | | 9 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|-----|---|
| 1997 | Enhanced Performance SSI | Slinn J | 20-Nov-97 | Signalling Improvements for the New Railway, Seminar, 20 November 1997 | - | 4 | | 4 |
| 1997 | TCA: The Train-Borne Signalling Solution | Davies P | 20-Nov-97 | Signalling Improvements for the New Railway, Seminar, 20 November 1997 | - | 6 | | 4 |
| 1997 | Interoperability | Howker A C | 04-Dec-97 | IRSE Proceedings 1997/98 | 47 | | | 3 |
| 1998 | From OCS to IECC (A Chronology of British Control Centre Development) | | 01-Jan-98 | IRSE News No 52 | 1 | 5 | | 4 |
| 1998 | The First SSI in France (SNCF - Roanne) | Rowbotham AJR | 01-Jan-98 | IRSE News No 52 | 4 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Developing Systems and People for Signalling Testing | Tillin J | 08-Jan-98 | IRSE Proceedings 1997/98 | 54 | | 7 | 7 |
| 1998 | The Advancement of Telecommunications in the Privatised Railway | O'Connor J | 05-Feb-98 | IRSE Proceedings 1997/98 | 66 | | 4,6 | 3 |
| 1998 | New Techniques to Demonstrate Electro Magnetic Compatibility between Rolling Stock and the Signalling Infrastructure: Introduction | Taylor R I | 19-Feb-98 | New Techniques to Demonstrate Electro Magnetic Compatibility between Rolling Stock and the Signalling Infrastructure | - | 12 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Traction Interference Susceptibility of Double Rail 50Hz Track Circuits | Hewings D B | 19-Feb-98 | New Techniques to Demonstrate Electro Magnetic Compatibility between Rolling Stock and the Signalling Infrastructure | - | 20 | | 4 |
| 1998 | Traction Induced Interference into Lineside Cables | Kadhim R J | 19-Feb-98 | New Techniques to Demonstrate Electro Magnetic Compatibility between Rolling Stock and the Signalling Infrastructure | - | 13 | | 4 |
| 1998 | High Voltage Impulse (HVI) Track Circuit on 750V DC Railway | Goh S K M | 19-Feb-98 | New Techniques to Demonstrate Electro Magnetic Compatibility between Rolling Stock and the Signalling Infrastructure | - | 15 | | 4 |
| 1998 | Determination of the Boundary for 50Hz Track Circuits | Ramsbottom M J | 19-Feb-98 | New Techniques to Demonstrate Electro Magnetic Compatibility between Rolling Stock and the Signalling Infrastructure | - | 18 | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|---|
| 1998 | New Techniques to Demonstrate Electro Magnetic Compatibility between Rolling Stock and the Signalling Infrastructure: Summary | Taylor R I | 19-Feb-98 | New Techniques to Demonstrate Electro Magnetic Compatibility between Rolling Stock and the Signalling Infrastructure | - | 5 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Heathrow Express | Harmon I | 01-Mar-98 | IRSE News No 53 | 1 | 3 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Railtrack Type Approval of Turbo SSI | Hansford G | 01-Mar-98 | IRSE News No 53 | 1 | 2 | | 7 |
| 1998 | Railway Signalling and Telecommunications Systems in South Africa | Pavard G | 05-Mar-98 | IRSE Proceedings 1997/98 | 78 | | | 3 |
| 1998 | A New(ish) Solution for Level Crossings in the UK? | Porter C | 26-Mar-98 | Improvements in the Delivery of Signalling Projects & Products, 26 March 1998 | - | 6 | | 4 |
| 1998 | Type Approval Through System Acceptance & safety Approval | McKendrick B | 26-Mar-98 | Improvements in the Delivery of Signalling Projects & Products, 26 March 1998 | - | 4 | | 7 |
| 1998 | People, Organisations & projects - A Challenge? | Rollings E | 26-Mar-98 | Improvements in the Delivery of Signalling Projects & Products, 26 March 1998 | - | 4 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Consortium or Sole Contractor - the issues | Alexander J | 26-Mar-98 | Improvements in the Delivery of Signalling Projects & Products, 26 March 1998 | - | 3 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Collaborative Contracting: Train Control System (TCS) Development | Pilling M | 26-Mar-98 | Improvements in the Delivery of Signalling Projects & Products, 26 March 1998 | - | 6 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Can I gracefully die now please? - graceful degradation in products | Fisher A | 26-Mar-98 | Improvements in the Delivery of Signalling Projects & Products, 26 March 1998 | - | 12 | | 4 |
| 1998 | Specification of New Works for Safety, Fault Diagnosis & Rectification | Weightman C | 26-Mar-98 | Improvements in the Delivery of Signalling Projects & Products, 26 March 1998 | - | 26 | | 8 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|--|---|
| 1998 | Once more with meaning: The Mechanics of Specification Writing | Wyatt B | 26-Mar-98 | Improvements in the Delivery of Signalling Projects & Products, 26 March 1998 | - | 9 | | 4 |
| 1998 | Signalling Projects - made easy? | Mitchell S | 26-Mar-98 | Improvements in the Delivery of Signalling Projects & Products, 26 March 1998 | - | 6 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Signalling - an ideal case for Value Management? | Lilley R | 26-Mar-98 | Improvements in the Delivery of Signalling Projects & Products, 26 March 1998 | - | 8 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Material Availability - Improvements for Britain's Railways | Kierton D, Davies M | 26-Mar-98 | Improvements in the Delivery of Signalling Projects & Products, 26 March 1998 | - | 7 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Managing obsolescence | Harrison A | 26-Mar-98 | Improvements in the Delivery of Signalling Projects & Products, 26 March 1998 | - | 9 | | 3 |
| 1998 | The Needs of the Business and the Operator | McKenna P | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | A1-1 | 8 | | 8 |
| 1998 | Statutory Requirements | Holden CB (Major) | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | A2-1 | 7 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Risk Management in Safety Critical Areas | Burrage K | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | A3-1 | 8 | | 9 |
| 1998 | Central Line Project -'Operational Experience' | Thorogood R | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B1-1 | 6 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Fundamentals of Signalling and Train Control Systems | Short RC | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B2a | 6 | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|--|---|
| 1998 | Fundamentals of Interlocking | Short RC | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B2b | 3 | | 4 |
| 1998 | Developments in World-Wide Signalling Practices | Howker AC | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B3-1 | 6 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Electronic Interlockings: A Survey of Approaches to Safety-Critical Signalling Systems | Barnard REB | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B4-1 | 18 | | 7 |
| 1998 | WESTRACE - A Second Generation Electronic Interlocking | Howell MW | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B5-1 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1998 | Specifying Interlocking Rules - A Systems Engineering Approach | Rawlings R | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B6-1 | 8 | | 4 |
| 1998 | The Principles of Train Detection | Corrie J | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C1-1 | 12 | | 4 |
| 1998 | Mainline ATP-ATC Intermittent and Continuous Systems | Uebel H | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C2-1 | 18 | | 4 |
| 1998 | Transmission Based Signalling Systems | Lockyear MJ (Dr) | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C3-1 | 11 | | 4 |
| 1998 | European Standards | Pore J | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C4-1 | 4 | | 4 |
| 1998 | The Impact of Electrification Systems and Traction Control on Signalling and Communications | Mellitt B (Prof) | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C5-1 | 34 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|--|---|
| 1998 | Control Centres - Including Train Describers and ARS | Bartlett PJN | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D1-1 | 11 | | 4 |
| 1998 | Supervision and Operation of Mass Transit Systems | Goddard E | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D2-1 | 15 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Options for Track to Train Radio Systems | Kessell C | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D3-1 | 11 | | 4 |
| 1998 | Impact of Automatic Vehicle Identification Systems in Rail Transport | Watts B | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D4-1 | 13 | | 4 |
| 1998 | System Assurance and Safety Standards | George TM | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D5-1 | 13 | | 7 |
| 1998 | The History and Development of Signalling | Hall S | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D6-1 | 12 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Management of Re-Signalling Schemes | Simmons A | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | E1-1 | 7 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Installation and Testing of the Signalling System | Marriot D | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | E2-1 | 8 | | 6 |
| 1998 | Maintaining the Signalling Infrastructure | Penney R | 30-Mar-98 | IEE Seventh Vacation School on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | E3-1 | 3 | | 8 |
| 1998 | The Resignalling of London Underground's East London Line | Came D | 01-May-98 | IRSE News No 54 | 1 | 3 | | 3 |
| 1998 | The New Hong Kong Airport Automated People Mover | Quastel DA | 01-May-98 | IRSE News No 54 | 4 | 2 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|---|
| 1998 | Railway Signalling at the Technical University Braunschweig | Pachl J | 01-May-98 | IRSE News No 54 | 10 | 1 | | - |
| 1998 | Project Conception & Finance: Project Drivers | Cassell S | 01-Jun-98 | IRSE Younger Members Conference '98: The Lifecycle of a Major Railway Project | 6 | 5 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Specification & Tendering: Specifications - A View From Either Side | Howker A | 01-Jun-98 | IRSE Younger Members Conference '98: The Lifecycle of a Major Railway Project | 11 | 7 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Specification & Tendering: The Derivation of Safety Requirements & Systematic Integrity Level | Errington S | 01-Jun-98 | IRSE Younger Members Conference '98: The Lifecycle of a Major Railway Project | 18 | 9 | | 7 |
| 1998 | Specification & Tendering: The Cost/Risk Evaluation of Engineering Decisions: The MACRO Project | Pilling M | 01-Jun-98 | IRSE Younger Members Conference '98: The Lifecycle of a Major Railway Project | 27 | 8 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Project Delivery: Client & Sub Contractor Interfaces - A Personal View | Dykstra D | 01-Jun-98 | IRSE Younger Members Conference '98: The Lifecycle of a Major Railway Project | 35 | 5 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Project Delivery: The Project Team | Waboso D | 01-Jun-98 | IRSE Younger Members Conference '98: The Lifecycle of a Major Railway Project | 40 | 5 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Project Delivery: The 7 Myths of System Safety | Harrison A | 01-Jun-98 | IRSE Younger Members Conference '98: The Lifecycle of a Major Railway Project | 45 | 12 | | 9 |
| 1998 | Designing the System: The Role The Signal Engineer In The Modern Metro | White C | 01-Jun-98 | IRSE Younger Members Conference '98: The Lifecycle of a Major Railway Project | 57 | 10 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Designing the System: Technologies For Railway Signalling - Why Re-invent The Wheel? | Finch B | 01-Jun-98 | IRSE Younger Members Conference '98: The Lifecycle of a Major Railway Project | 67 | 7 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|------|---|
| 1998 | Designing the System: The Future Role of Radio | Foulkes T | 01-Jun-98 | IRSE Younger Members Conference '98: The Lifecycle of a Major Railway Project | 74 | 4 | | 4 |
| 1998 | Designing the System: The Life Cycle of an R&D Project | Atkiss J | 01-Jun-98 | IRSE Younger Members Conference '98: The Lifecycle of a Major Railway Project | 78 | 11 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Operation & Asset Management | McKeown D, Lee T, Halliwell P | 01-Jun-98 | IRSE Younger Members Conference '98: The Lifecycle of a Major Railway Project | 89 | 18 | | 8 |
| 1998 | Tri-Colour Display for Marylebone | Fisher AJ | 01-Jul-98 | IRSE News No 55 | 7 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1998 | CTC/SHERPA: A Computerised Traffic Control System for Railway Applications (Spain) | del Barrio Martin A | 01-Sep-98 | IRSE News No 56 | 4 | 2 | | 4 |
| 1998 | IRSE International Convention 1998: Destination South Africa | Edney DA | 01-Sep-98 | IRSE News No 56 | 6 | 3 | | - |
| 1998 | Robin Hood Reaches Worksop | Francis JD | 01-Sep-98 | IRSE News No 56 | 8 | 2 | | - |
| 1998 | Metro Signalling & Operations | Colin White & Dr David Millard | 08-Oct-98 | IRSE Proceedings 1998/99 | 29 | | 2, 7 | 3 |
| 1998 | Scotland's Roass Project Moves Ahead | Francis JD | 01-Nov-98 | IRSE News No 57 | 1 | 2 | | - |
| 1998 | Early Electronic Computers in Rail Use | Grose B | 01-Nov-98 | IRSE News No 57 | 5 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1998 | A Signalling System for Driverless Metros (ATCM Ansaldo) | Rossi C | 01-Nov-98 | IRSE News No 57 | 6 | 2 | | 4 |
| 1998 | Salford Crescent Opens | Francis JD | 01-Nov-98 | IRSE News No 57 | 8 | 1 | | - |
| 1998 | Surviving Blocks - Harper's | Stirling D | 01-Nov-98 | IRSE News No 57 | 8 | 1 | | - |
| 1998 | Trainless Train Horn US Grows (Automated Horn System AHS) - America | | 01-Nov-98 | IRSE News No 57 | 9 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1998 | The Railway Forum | | 01-Nov-98 | IRSE News No 57 | 11 | 1 | | - |
| 1998 | Conflict Resolution in Timetabling & Operations: Turning Art into a science | Richard Jones | 05-Nov-98 | IRSE Proceedings 1998/99 | 44 | | 7 | 8 |
| 1998 | Signalling Enhancements on the Toronto Subway System | McKay S | 26-Nov-98 | The Skill of the Tester: Past, Present & Future, 26 November 1998 | S1 | 16 | | 3 |
| 1998 | An Investigation into Post Installation Testing Methods Used on LUL Signalling Systems | Neave M | 26-Nov-98 | The Skill of the Tester: Past, Present & Future, 26 November 1998 | S1 | 20 | | 7 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|---------------|----|
| 1998 | Exploring the Boundaries Between the Installation & Testing Disciplines | Fowler J, Rodgers J | 26-Nov-98 | The Skill of the Tester: Past, Present & Future, 26 November 1998 | S2 | 8 | | 6 |
| 1998 | The Skill of the Tester | Fabbian F | 26-Nov-98 | The Skill of the Tester: Past, Present & Future, 26 November 1998 | S3 | 7 | | 3 |
| 1998 | Tester in Charge - Engineer, Manager or Clerk? | Brookes M | 26-Nov-98 | The Skill of the Tester: Past, Present & Future, 26 November 1998 | S3 | 14 | | 7 |
| 1998 | Focused testing following alleged wrong side failures - using fault trees to devise an appropriate test plan | Mills D | 26-Nov-98 | The Skill of the Tester: Past, Present & Future, 26 November 1998 | S4 | 18 | | 7 |
| 1998 | Have we learnt the lessons of Clapham, and are we teaching it right? | Woodbridge P | 26-Nov-98 | The Skill of the Tester: Past, Present & Future, 26 November 1998 | S4 | 15 | | 7 |
| 1998 | Improving Capacity – The KCRC Solution | Vincent Passau and John Benson | 10-Dec-98 | IRSE Proceedings 1998/99 | 55 | | 1, 2, 3, 5, 7 | 3 |
| 1998 | Chiltern Lines Capacity Works | Crabtree DW | 01-Jan-99 | IRSE News No 58 | 1 | 3 | | 3 |
| 1999 | Fully Integrated Control and Communications for KCRC | Abbott V | 01-Jan-99 | IRSE News No 58 | 10 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1999 | Signalling for the 21st Century (WCML TCS) | Penny R | 01-Jan-99 | IRSE News No 58 | 11 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1999 | Surviving Blocks - Spagnoletti's Block | Stirling D | 01-Jan-99 | IRSE News No 58 | 14 | 1 | | - |
| 1999 | International Technical Committee Report No4 – The Implications of Applying Transmission Based Signalling | | 07-Jan-99 | IRSE Proceedings 1998/99 | 77 | | 1, 5, 6, 7 | 3 |
| 1999 | Managing the Interface | David Waboso | 04-Feb-99 | IRSE Proceedings 1998/99 | 85 | | 7 | 3 |
| 1999 | Life Long Learning: Government Policies & Priorities | Seymour J | 09-Feb-99 | Life Long Learning, 9 February 1999 | - | 8 | | - |
| 1999 | International Railway Labour Market - Training Developments | Hodsdon L | 09-Feb-99 | Life Long Learning, 9 February 1999 | - | 5 | | 3 |
| 1999 | Supply Industry Training Requirements | Kercher S | 09-Feb-99 | Life Long Learning, 9 February 1999 | - | 4 | | 3 |
| 1999 | The Rail Industry Training Council | Scott B | 09-Feb-99 | Life Long Learning, 9 February 1999 | - | 6 | | 3 |
| 1999 | Financial Support for Life Long Learning | Brandreth C | 09-Feb-99 | Life Long Learning, 9 February 1999 | - | 10 | | - |
| 1999 | Engineering Graduate Development | Sitwell G | 09-Feb-99 | Life Long Learning, 9 February 1999 | - | 6 | | 10 |
| 1999 | Integrating College Based Training into Life Long Learning | Knight C | 09-Feb-99 | Life Long Learning, 9 February 1999 | - | 6 | | 10 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----|---|------|----|
| 1999 | Life Long Learning & SARTOR | Swindlehurst P | 09-Feb-99 | Life Long Learning, 9 February 1999 | - | 4 | | 10 |
| 1999 | Mentoring | Hay J | 09-Feb-99 | Life Long Learning, 9 February 1999 | - | 6 | | 10 |
| 1999 | Inter-Active Personal Track Safety | Diksa S, Preece T | 09-Feb-99 | Life Long Learning, 9 February 1999 | - | 5 | | 9 |
| 1999 | Life Long Learning System | Jones A | 09-Feb-99 | Life Long Learning, 9 February 1999 | - | 4 | | - |
| 1999 | Life Long Learning: The Role of the Younger Members' Section | Woodland D | 09-Feb-99 | Life Long Learning, 9 February 1999 | - | 6 | | 10 |
| 1999 | The Role of the IRSE | Gould K | 09-Feb-99 | Life Long Learning, 9 February 1999 | - | 7 | | - |
| 1999 | Focus on Maidstone East | Francis JD | 01-Mar-99 | IRSE News No 59 | 1 | 1 | | - |
| 1999 | Signalling Activity on Iarnrod Eireann (DART VPI) | Francis JD | 01-Mar-99 | IRSE News No 59 | 4 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1999 | Special SSI Data (Iarnrod Eireann) | Cuffe P | 01-Mar-99 | IRSE News No 59 | 5 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1999 | United Team Achieve a New Year Goal in Manchester (Manchester Piccadilly) | Terry NJ | 01-Mar-99 | IRSE News No 59 | 8 | 2 | | - |
| 1999 | Quality Assurance and Railway Signalling | Filipek P | 01-Mar-99 | IRSE News No 59 | 12 | 1 | | 9 |
| 1999 | IEA Award for Innovation in Lightning Protection | | 01-Mar-99 | IRSE News No 59 | 14 | 1 | | 4 |
| 1999 | An introduction to Hungarian Railways | Istvan Gal | 04-Mar-99 | IRSE Proceedings 1998/99 | 93 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Interfacing Electronic Systems | TR Nelson | 11-Mar-99 | IRSE Proceedings 1998/99 | | | | 4 |
| 1999 | Project Safety Case for MTRC ATC | S Lee and LY Lam | 23-Apr-99 | IRSE Proceedings 1998/99 | 108 | | 1, 7 | 7 |
| 1999 | Tranz Rail's National Train Control Centre | JT Skilton | 23-Apr-99 | IRSE Proceedings 1998/99 | 114 | | 5, 7 | 4 |
| 1999 | Novel Override Solution for Penzance | Day p | 01-May-99 | IRSE News No 60 | 1 | 3 | | 3 |
| 1999 | Managing the Interface - Technical Visit to the Netherlands | Edney D A | 01-May-99 | IRSE News No 60 | 3 | 2 | | - |
| 1999 | Axle Counters in the Netherlands | van Hooionk CH and Heikamp A | 01-May-99 | IRSE News No 60 | 10 | 3 | | 4 |
| 1999 | Change of Aspect for KCR | Benson J | 01-Jul-99 | IRSE News No 61 | 1 | 5 | | 3 |
| 1999 | Spain Joins SSI Club | Dade VW and Launchbury TP | 01-Jul-99 | IRSE News No 61 | 4 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1999 | Hungarian Highlights | Edney DA | 01-Jul-99 | IRSE News No 62 | 1 | 4 | | - |
| 1999 | Signal Sighting Device | Clowes T | 01-Jul-99 | IRSE News No 62 | 3 | 1 | | 6 |
| 1999 | Signalling Interfaces | Crabtree DW | 01-Sep-99 | IRSE News No 62 | 6 | 2 | | 3 |
| 1999 | Surviving Blocks LNER Block | Stirling D | 01-Sep-99 | IRSE News No 62 | 11 | 1 | | - |
| 1999 | The Ultimate Challenge (Opporto Phase 11 Portugal) | Dade VW | 01-Sep-99 | IRSE News No 62 | 12 | 1 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----|---|--|---|
| 1999 | Focus on Lime Street (WSL style L Power Frame) | Francis JD | 01-Sep-99 | IRSE News No 62 | 13 | 1 | | - |
| 1999 | Communications Requirements for Train Control | DG Fisher, P Bylanski, D O'Halloran & J Racziewicz | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 20 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Railtrack's Signalling Strategy | A Doherty & R Bloomfield | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 29 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Asset Information Management Strategies for the Railways | K Venter & MR West | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 30 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Concept Control Centres | A Fisher | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 37 | | | 4 |
| 1999 | The Cost of Signalling: an International Bench Mark Study | O Stalder | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 42 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Signalling Asset Whole Life Modelling | AK Webb & MJ Hamlyn | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 50 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | A Modern Approach to Infrastructure Maintenance | WG Boddy | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 58 | | | 8 |
| 1999 | The Long-Term Support and Maintenance of Computer Based Railway Control Systems | S Errington | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 68 | | | 8 |
| 1999 | The Optimisation of Engineering Decision Making Based on Cost / Risk Evaluation | MC Pilling | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 74 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Developing Performance Based Train Control System Maintenance Contracts: Can they be Made to Work? | KJ Gutteridge | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 79 | | | 8 |
| 1999 | An Intelligent Train Operation, Control and Management System – The Railway Signalling System in the 21st Century | Bin Ning | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 87 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Commissioning and Maintenance of an Integrated System | P Knowlton & AM Godber | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 94 | | | 7 |
| 1999 | Management Issues in the Development of Integrated Railway Traffic Control Systems | MS Baltac | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 102 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Development of Integrated Systems for Train Operators | GP Jenkinson | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 110 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Network Management Centre for DG AG | M Kant | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 114 | | | 4 |
| 1999 | Network Management Centres – Railtrack's Core Business Delivery System | S Roberts & DL White | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 119 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Vital Railway Signal Cable Insulation and Sheathing - Ensuring Reliability and Safety | JP Carter | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 128 | | | 9 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----|--|---------|---|
| 1999 | Selection of the EUROLOOP Technology for ERTMS/ETCS | H Bierlein, B Godziejewski & DC Balan | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 136 | | | 4 |
| 1999 | FM Demodulation in a Fading Environment Using Channel Adaptation and a Short-time Fourier Transform | B Godziejewski & DC Balan | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 141 | | | 4 |
| 1999 | CBTC with Safety Zone | T Kasai & K Kawauchi | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 145 | | | 4 |
| 1999 | Train Detection by Track Circuit - the Effect of the Wheel/Rail Interface | RA Wood | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 151 | | 1, 5 | 4 |
| 1999 | A simulation Tool for the comparison of Rail Network Layout and Signalling System Alternative Solutions | G Asterngo, A Castagnola & G Cosulich | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 160 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Condition Monitoring of Level Crossings - Event Recorders to (RCM) ² | MS Nash & C Roberts | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 166 | | | 8 |
| 1999 | Developing and Retaining People in the Signal Engineering Industry | C Knight | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 172 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Retractable Buffer Stop | RL Riva | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 177 | | | 4 |
| 1999 | Operations Control Centre Development | J Chau & D Carden | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 182 | | | 4 |
| 1999 | Procurement Strategy for Train Control and Signalling - the West Rail Paradigm | SD Patel | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 191 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Performance Based Specifications for Railway Control- the West Rail Experience | P Robins & H Cheung | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 197 | | | 4 |
| 1999 | The Needs and Expectations of Train Operators | K Winder & A Annis | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | | | | 8 |
| 1999 | Alliance Projects | PD Bell | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 204 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Improving Employment Prospects in the 21st Century | K Gould | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 209 | | | - |
| 1999 | The Development of an Affordable train Protection System | DC Fenner | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 216 | | 1, 7 | 4 |
| 1999 | The Introduction of American Signalling Systems to the UK Market: Cromer Branch Signalling Partnership | PR Davis | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 223 | | 1, 7 | 3 |
| 1999 | GNSS 1 - Based Train Positioning System | J Winter | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 234 | | | 4 |
| 1999 | Satellite Based Train Control | W Rahn | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 243 | | | 4 |
| 1999 | ATC Transmission for Mass Transit Railway - The Hong Kong MTRC Experience | P Wong | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 249 | | 1, 5, 7 | 3 |
| 1999 | Interface Between interlocking and Radio Block Centre for an ERTMS System Without Lineside Signals | M Montigel & O Scheck | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 262 | | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----|--|------|----|
| 1999 | Development of an ERTMS Moving-Block Interlocking for Railtrack's West Coast Mainline Resignalling Project | PD Booth | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 269 | | 5, 7 | 4 |
| 1999 | A Realistic Solution for ERTMS | G Legoff | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 278 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | The Role of Systems Engineering in West Coast Route Modernisation Acceptance | RA Davis, BR Halliday & D Newman | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 284 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Migration from Existing ATP Systems to ERTMS/ETCS Level 1, Described by the Example of ZUB 121 in Switzerland | B Stamm | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 292 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | An Interlocking Specification Language | LH Eriksson & M Fahlen | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 297 | | | 4 |
| 1999 | Vital Platform for Railway Applications | A Vieder & J Warlitz | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 303 | | | 4 |
| 1999 | A General Discussion on Railway Signalling Layouts | B Mao, TK Ho, J Li, Z Yuan, G Xiao & J Ji | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 310 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Customer Focussed Traffic Control: A passenger Orientated Traffic Evaluation and a Simulation Based On-Line Traffic Optimisation for Metros | CJ Goodman & S Murata | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 316 | | | 4 |
| 1999 | A Minimum Headway Running Pattern on a Moving Block System | H Nakamura | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 324 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Safety Technologies and Guidelines for Computerised Train Control and Protection Systems in Japan | Y Hirao & I Wantabe | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 332 | | | 7 |
| 1999 | Simplifying the Safety Case for New Signalling | R Williams & JD Corrie | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 339 | | 1, 7 | 7 |
| 1999 | Reducing Project Risk Whilst Gaining Low Cost Approval of Proven Equipment | J Catmur, C Adams & A Hyde, AD Little | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 345 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Competence in the Workplace | CB Holden & MA Watson-Walker | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 346 | | | 12 |
| 1999 | Take Possession | W Hill | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 352 | | | 7 |
| 1999 | Signal Systems on China's Railways | J Ji, B Mao, TK Ho & Z Yuan | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 355 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Level Crossing Issues in Europe | B Godziejewski & L Lochman | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 361 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Redwing: In cab CCTV Communications | R Smith | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 373 | | | 4 |
| 1999 | The Singapore Rail Network for the 21st Century-A Driverless Mass Transit Network | PW Tow, KW Leong & TC Chew | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 379 | | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---|---|
| 1999 | Systems Engineering and London Underground Limited - Lesson Learned & Strategies for the Future | A Bourne | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 391 | | 7 | 3 |
| 1999 | New York City Transit's Canarsie Line Signal Modernisation Project | AF Rumsey & N Ghaly | 30-Sep-99 | Aspect '99 | 396 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Signalling Secondary Routes | CH Porter | 06-Oct-99 | IRSE Proceedings 1999/00 | 25 | | | 3 |
| 1999 | Keep Traditional Signalling Alive (Mechanical) | Francis JD | 01-Nov-99 | IRSE News No 63 | 4 | 1 | | - |
| 1999 | IEE Railway Industry Group | Sheppard P | 01-Nov-99 | IRSE News No 63 | 5 | 1 | | - |
| 1999 | Reflections on South Africa | Kessell C | 01-Nov-99 | IRSE News No 63 | 8 | 3 | | - |
| 1999 | Surviving Blocks - BR Standard Block | Stirling D | 01-Nov-99 | IRSE News No 63 | 11 | 1 | | - |
| 1999 | WESTCAD Commences Service at Liverpool Street | Francis JD | 01-Nov-99 | IRSE News No 63 | 16 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1999 | EIRENE and ERTMS | M Watkins | 03-Nov-99 | IRSE Proceedings 1999/00 | 38 | | | 4 |
| 1999 | Safety Critical Work regulations - What they mean in day to day business | Short R | 02-Dec-99 | Keep it Safe, Keep it Legal, IRSE Technical Conference, 2 December 1999 | - | 20 | | 3 |
| 1999 | The Role & Relevance of Group Standards | How F | 02-Dec-99 | Keep it Safe, Keep it Legal, IRSE Technical Conference, 2 December 1999 | - | 13 | | 3 |
| 1999 | Is Safety a Barrier to Entry in the S&T Business? | Corrie J D | 02-Dec-99 | Keep it Safe, Keep it Legal, IRSE Technical Conference, 2 December 1999 | - | 12 | | 9 |
| 1999 | The Role of the Police following a major incident | Powell R | 02-Dec-99 | Keep it Safe, Keep it Legal, IRSE Technical Conference, 2 December 1999 | - | 5 | | 3 |
| 1999 | What is special about Railway Telecoms; can anyone be a Provider? | Hall R | 02-Dec-99 | Keep it Safe, Keep it Legal, IRSE Technical Conference, 2 December 1999 | - | 9 | | 3 |
| 1999 | What do we want from an inquiry? | Ratcliffe G | 02-Dec-99 | Keep it Safe, Keep it Legal, IRSE Technical Conference, 2 December 1999 | - | 16 | | 3 |
| 1999 | The Future of Accident Investigation in the Railway Industry | Railtrack PLC | 02-Dec-99 | Keep it Safe, Keep it Legal, IRSE Technical Conference, 2 December 1999 | - | 11 | | 3 |
| 1999 | Is the Threat of Prosecution a Cause for Doing Nothing? | Appleby M | 02-Dec-99 | Keep it Safe, Keep it Legal, IRSE Technical Conference, 2 December 1999 | - | 6 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|---|
| 1999 | Introduction to Health & Safety Law | Appleby M | 02-Dec-99 | Keep it Safe, Keep it Legal, IRSE Technical Conference, 2 December 1999 | - | 10 | | 3 |
| 1999 | Safety Cases: Are they an unnecessary bureaucracy? | Howker A | 02-Dec-99 | Keep it Safe, Keep it Legal, IRSE Technical Conference, 2 December 1999 | - | 14 | | 7 |
| 1999 | The Value of Quantified Risk Assessment | Thompson C | 02-Dec-99 | Keep it Safe, Keep it Legal, IRSE Technical Conference, 2 December 1999 | - | 21 | | 7 |
| 1999 | Clapham Eleven Years On; Is S&T a Safer Business? | Burrage K | 02-Dec-99 | Keep it Safe, Keep it Legal, IRSE Technical Conference, 2 December 1999 | - | 10 | | 9 |
| 1999 | Channel Tunnel Rail Link Signalling and Communications | R Stokes & F van Deth | 08-Dec-99 | IRSE Proceedings 1999/00 | 45 | | | 3 |
| 2000 | A Solution for the Nullarbar (Australia) | Ebzery F and Symons P | 01-Jan-00 | IRSE News No 64 | 1 | 3 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Glasgow Pilots New Axle Counter | McKendrick B, Cull S & Knight A | 01-Jan-00 | IRSE News No 64 | 4 | 3 | | 3 |
| 2000 | New SMS Book for GTRM (Signalling Maintenance Specifications) | Barrow R | 01-Jan-00 | IRSE News No 64 | 10 | 2 | | 8 |
| 2000 | Signalling Development and the IRSE - "A Cottage industry?" (Millennium Paper) | KW Burrage and RL Weedon | 12-Jan-00 | IRSE Proceedings 1999/00 | 58 | | | 3 |
| 2000 | Who is the Customer, Who is the Supplier? | McDougle J | 20-Jan-00 | The Pitfalls of Commercial Contracting in the S&T Business, IRSE Technical Conference, 20 January 2000 | - | 15 | | 3 |
| 2000 | What should a specification contain; is technical content necessary? | Gray R | 20-Jan-00 | The Pitfalls of Commercial Contracting in the S&T Business, IRSE Technical Conference, 20 January 2000 | - | 11 | | 4 |
| 2000 | How will the supply industry get continuity of work? | Irvine N M | 20-Jan-00 | The Pitfalls of Commercial Contracting in the S&T Business, IRSE Technical Conference, 20 January 2000 | - | 11 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|---|
| 2000 | Future Funding for Railway Research in the UK | Gostling R, Mitchell I | 20-Jan-00 | The Pitfalls of Commercial Contracting in the S&T Business, IRSE Technical Conference, 20 January 2000 | - | 12 | | 3 |
| 2000 | A case for Telecommunications Operational Managed Service | O'Connor J | 20-Jan-00 | The Pitfalls of Commercial Contracting in the S&T Business, IRSE Technical Conference, 20 January 2000 | - | 26 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Is Outsourcing an Abrogation of Responsibility? | Aldred B | 20-Jan-00 | The Pitfalls of Commercial Contracting in the S&T Business, IRSE Technical Conference, 20 January 2000 | - | 7 | | 3 |
| 2000 | How can we speed up the Letting of Contracts? | Harding M | 20-Jan-00 | The Pitfalls of Commercial Contracting in the S&T Business, IRSE Technical Conference, 20 January 2000 | - | 11 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Partnership - Myth or Reality | Clench G | 20-Jan-00 | The Pitfalls of Commercial Contracting in the S&T Business, IRSE Technical Conference, 20 January 2000 | - | 14 | | 3 |
| 2000 | The Role of Consultants in the New Industry Paradigm; are they a substitute for engineers in-house? | Hamlyn M | 20-Jan-00 | The Pitfalls of Commercial Contracting in the S&T Business, IRSE Technical Conference, 20 January 2000 | - | 8 | | 3 |
| 2000 | The Jubilee Line Extension | Clark G & Threlfall P | 03-Feb-00 | IRSE Proceedings 1999/00 | 69 | | | 3 |
| 2000 | A Taste of GSM-R and RER in Paris | Kessell C | 01-Mar-00 | IRSE News No 65 | 1 | 3 | | - |
| 2000 | Solar Power for Signalling and Communications | Hammonds M | 01-Mar-00 | IRSE News No 65 | 8 | 2 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Hong Kong Rail Transport Systems | Fabbian F | 02-Mar-00 | IRSE Proceedings 1999/00 | 83 | | | 3 |
| 2000 | The Urban Reveller's Holy Grail - the 24-hour Metro | Love A | 01-Apr-00 | IRSE Proceedings 1999/00 | 90 | | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|--|---|
| 2000 | The Needs of the Business and the Operator | McKenna J | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | A1-1 | 8 | | 8 |
| 2000 | Statutory Requirements | Holden CB | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | A2-1 | 5 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Risk Management in Safety Critical Areas | Burrage K | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | A3-1 | 7 | | 9 |
| 2000 | Fundamentals of Signalling and Train Control Systems | Short R | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B1-1 | 6 | | 4 |
| 2000 | Block Systems | Weightman C | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B2-1 | 11 | | 4 |
| 2000 | Developments in World-wide Signalling Practices | Howker A | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B3-1 | 6 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Electronic Interlockings: A Survey of Approaches to Safety-Critical Signalling Systems | Barnard REB | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B4-1 | 18 | | 7 |
| 2000 | Application of New Interlockings | Fisher A J | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B5-1 | 5 | | 4 |
| 2000 | The History and Development of railway Signalling | Hall S | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | B6-1 | 10 | | 3 |
| 2000 | The Principles of Train Detection | Corrie JD | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C1-1 | 12 | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|--|---|
| 2000 | Mainline ATP/ATC Intermittent and Continuous Systems | Uebel H | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C2-1 | 22 | | 4 |
| 2000 | Application of Train Protection to British Mainlines | Fenner D | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C3-1 | 10 | | 3 |
| 2000 | The Impact of Electrification Systems and Traction Control on Signalling and Communications | Mellitt B | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C4-1 | 34 | | 3 |
| 2000 | European Signalling Standards and Operability | Shirlaw S | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | C5-1 | 6 | | 4 |
| 2000 | Control Centres, Train Describers and Automatic Route Setting | Errington S | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D1-1 | 11 | | 4 |
| 2000 | Supervision and Operation of Mass Transit Systems | Goddard EO | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D2-1 | 16 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Operations for Track to Train Radio Systems | Kessell C | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D3-1 | 11 | | 4 |
| 2000 | Signalling Secondary Routes | Porter CH | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D4-1 | 8 | | 3 |
| 2000 | System Assurance and Safety Assessments | Pilkington S | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D5-1 | 14 | | 7 |
| 2000 | Resignalling a Metro Line - An Operational Experience | Thorogood B | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | D6-1 | 6 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|--|----|
| 2000 | Management of Resignalling Schemes | Simmons A | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | E1-1 | 7 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Installation and Testing of the Signalling Systems | Marriot D | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | E2-1 | 9 | | 6 |
| 2000 | Maintaining the Signalling Infrastructure | Penny R | 10-Apr-00 | IEE Railway Industry Group 8th Residential Course on Railway Signalling and Control Systems | E3-1 | 3 | | 8 |
| 2000 | SPAD Protection - An Idea too Late? | Fairbrother RJ | 01-May-00 | IRSE News No 66 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 2000 | SPAD Prediction at Level Crossing Protection Signals | Harrisson C | 01-May-00 | IRSE News No 66 | 10 | 2 | | 4 |
| 2000 | The Infrastructure Owners View of Competence | Galloway E | 11-May-00 | Competence Assurance in the S&T Business | - | 5 | | 12 |
| 2000 | Competence Assurance - What does an Asset Steward want? | Mills D | 11-May-00 | Competence Assurance in the S&T Business | - | 5 | | 12 |
| 2000 | Competence Assurance and the Maintenance Contractor | Sadler J | 11-May-00 | Competence Assurance in the S&T Business | - | 11 | | 12 |
| 2000 | Competence of Consultants | Corrie J D | 11-May-00 | Competence Assurance in the S&T Business | - | 15 | | 12 |
| 2000 | Who should judge? | Fisher A J | 11-May-00 | Competence Assurance in the S&T Business | - | 3 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Integrating Competence Assessment Systems | Gould K | 11-May-00 | Competence Assurance in the S&T Business | - | 6 | | 12 |
| 2000 | Competence Assurance for the Railway Signalling & Telecommunications Industry | IRSE | 11-May-00 | Competence Assurance in the S&T Business | - | 6 | | 12 |
| 2000 | Engineering Council Registration | IRSE | 11-May-00 | Competence Assurance in the S&T Business | - | 15 | | 10 |
| 2000 | Role of the NTO in the Assurance of Competence in the Rail Industry | RITC | 11-May-00 | Competence Assurance in the S&T Business | - | 6 | | 12 |
| 2000 | The Standards Approach to Competence Assurance in the Rail Industry | Catalis | 11-May-00 | Competence Assurance in the S&T Business | - | 11 | | 12 |
| 2000 | Assessable Workplace Standards (AWSs) | WS Atkins Rail | 11-May-00 | Competence Assurance in the S&T Business | - | 17 | | 12 |
| 2000 | What are we trying to achieve? | - | 11-May-00 | Competence Assurance in the S&T Business | - | 4 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|---|
| 2000 | Technical Visit to Narrow Gauge Railways in Wales | Wilson AD | 01-Jul-00 | IRSE News No 67 | 1 | 2 | | - |
| 2000 | History Lost and Made in Scotland (WESTRACE/WESTCAD) | Francis JD | 01-Jul-00 | IRSE News No 67 | 4 | 2 | | - |
| 2000 | Enforcement Cameras for Automatic Level Crossings | Fraser C | 01-Jul-00 | IRSE News No 67 | 8 | 2 | | 3 |
| 2000 | De-Mystifying Signalling Principles Through Modelling & Simulation | Stringer A, Irving M, Lapping A | 20-Jul-00 | IRSE Younger Members' Conference 2000: The Railway as a System | S2 | 10 | | 3 |
| 2000 | What is a System? | Barnard B | 20-Jul-00 | IRSE Younger Members' Conference 2000: The Railway as a System | S1 | 6 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Introduction to Tools for Defining a System | Allan J | 20-Jul-00 | IRSE Younger Members' Conference 2000: The Railway as a System | S2 | 7 | | 3 |
| 2000 | The Place of Rail in an Integrated Transport System | Heath D | 20-Jul-00 | IRSE Younger Members' Conference 2000: The Railway as a System | S3 | 6 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Specifying ALL of the Requirements | Watts P | 20-Jul-00 | IRSE Younger Members' Conference 2000: The Railway as a System | S3 | 5 | | 4 |
| 2000 | Human Factors: People As Part of the System | Bourne A | 20-Jul-00 | IRSE Younger Members' Conference 2000: The Railway as a System | S3 | 4 | | 3 |
| 2000 | The Influence of Human Factors on the Performance of Railway Systems | Stanley P | 20-Jul-00 | IRSE Younger Members' Conference 2000: The Railway as a System | S4 | 17 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Case Study - Predicting Signaller Workload | Reid M., Clark M | 20-Jul-00 | IRSE Younger Members' Conference 2000: The Railway as a System | S4 | 11 | | 8 |
| 2000 | Systems Interfaces - Rolling Stock | Fisher A J | 20-Jul-00 | IRSE Younger Members' Conference 2000: The Railway as a System | S5 | 8 | | 4 |
| 2000 | A Driver's Eye View of Signals | Bott K | 20-Jul-00 | IRSE Younger Members' Conference 2000: The Railway as a System | S5 | 6 | | 8 |
| 2000 | Fault Currents, on AC Electrified Railways, Rail Potentials & Interface with Tract Circuits | White R D | 20-Jul-00 | IRSE Younger Members' Conference 2000: The Railway as a System | S5 | 8 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|----|
| 2000 | Application of Integrated Communications in Rail Network Optimisation | Gorasia N | 20-Jul-00 | IRSE Younger Members' Conference 2000: The Railway as a System | S5 | 8 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Vrail - Virtual Reality in the Rail Environment | Wood H | 20-Jul-00 | IRSE Younger Members' Conference 2000: The Railway as a System | S5 | 3 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Trowse Takes Over Cromer - (Signalling Secondary Routes) | Porter CH | 01-Sep-00 | IRSE News No 68 | 1 | 1 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Messages From Down Under (Australia) | Kessell C | 01-Sep-00 | IRSE News No 68 | 4 | 2 | | - |
| 2000 | Competence in the S&T Business | Moore M | 01-Sep-00 | IRSE News No 68 | 6 | 2 | | 12 |
| 2000 | Signalling and Telecommunications on the Vietnam Railways | Duc Cach T | 01-Sep-00 | IRSE News No 68 | 8 | 4 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Interoperability - That's another fine mess you've got me in to! | QJA Macdonald & R Davis | 02-Oct-00 | IRSE Proceedings 2000/01 | 25 | 14 | | 3 |
| 2000 | The Contribution of Signalling to the future of Rail Traffic Management and the Economics of Rail Transportation | ITC | 01-Nov-00 | International Technical Committee Report No 5 | | 32 | | 3 |
| 2000 | IECC Developments | Thomas K | 01-Nov-00 | IRSE News No 69 | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| 2000 | Irish Locking Overhaul (Mechanical Locking) | Bailey GD | 01-Nov-00 | IRSE News No 69 | 4 | 3 | | - |
| 2000 | The DB Hochrhein-strecke Resignalling Project | Smith B | 01-Nov-00 | IRSE News No 69 | 8 | 2 | | 3 |
| 2000 | A Day with Nederlandse Spoorwegen | Hall S | 01-Nov-00 | IRSE News No 69 | 10 | 1 | | - |
| 2000 | Level Crossings | J Tilly | 08-Nov-00 | IRSE Proceedings 2000/01 | 39 | 17 | | 4 |
| 2000 | WCML applications | Fletcher T | 17-Nov-00 | ERTMS and its Application, 17 November 2000 | - | 19 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Commercial Level 3 ERTMS: This year/next year/sometime/never? | Barnard B | 17-Nov-00 | ERTMS and its Application, 17 November 2000 | - | 14 | | 3 |
| 2000 | ERTMS -Blue Print for the Future Roll-Out on the Railtrack Network | Simmons A | 17-Nov-00 | ERTMS and its Application, 17 November 2000 | - | 8 | | 3 |
| 2000 | ERTMS applications to metro railways: Urban guided transport management systems | Schneider JP, Richard JP | 17-Nov-00 | ERTMS and its Application, 17 November 2000 | - | 25 | | 4 |
| 2000 | ECTS tests | Tamarit J | 17-Nov-00 | ERTMS and its Application, 17 November 2000 | - | 26 | | 7 |
| 2000 | Some Economic Aspects of ERTMS | Corrie J D, Billin D R | 17-Nov-00 | ERTMS and its Application, 17 November 2000 | - | 10 | | 3 |
| 2000 | ERTMS/ETCS from the user's point of view - history & levels | Winter P | 17-Nov-00 | ERTMS and its Application, 17 November 2000 | - | 21 | | 3 |
| 2000 | Control-command Interoperability | Kollmannsberger F | 17-Nov-00 | ERTMS and its Application, 17 November 2000 | - | 14 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|---|
| 2000 | Developing the Philosophy of Signalling | D McKeown | 13-Dec-00 | IRSE Proceedings 2000/01 | 57 | 12 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Hong Kong 2000 | Edney DA | 01-Jan-01 | IRSE News No 70 | 1 | 3 | | - |
| 2001 | Hot Axle Box Detectors: The Next Generation | Shaw J | 01-Jan-01 | IRSE News No 70 | 6 | 2 | | 4 |
| 2001 | Switch Control Upgrades for Toronto's Scarborough Line | McKay SR | 01-Jan-01 | IRSE News No 70 | 8 | 3 | | 4 |
| 2001 | GSM-R Mobile Communication on DB AG | A Bidinger & G Mandel | 17-Jan-01 | IRSE Proceedings 2000/01 | 70 | 4 | | 3 |
| 2001 | The Future of Rail Traffic Management, IRSE 5th Technical Report | Exer A | 23-Jan-01 | Future Trends in Signalling & Train Control, Birmingham, 23 January 2001 | - | 11 | | 3 |
| 2001 | British Junction Signalling - Time for a change | Hall S | 23-Jan-01 | Future Trends in Signalling & Train Control, Birmingham, 23 January 2001 | - | 11 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Safe train control based on satellite positioning | Winter J | 23-Jan-01 | Future Trends in Signalling & Train Control, Birmingham, 23 January 2001 | - | 16 | | 4 |
| 2001 | Driverless operation for main lines | Eberhardt M | 23-Jan-01 | Future Trends in Signalling & Train Control, Birmingham, 23 January 2001 | - | 10 | | 4 |
| 2001 | Train operation in relative braking distance | Brauer D | 23-Jan-01 | Future Trends in Signalling & Train Control, Birmingham, 23 January 2001 | - | 10 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Field element control from vehicles | Hofstadt H | 23-Jan-01 | Future Trends in Signalling & Train Control, Birmingham, 23 January 2001 | - | 7 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Modernisation of Main Lines During Operation | Wendal S | 14-Feb-01 | IRSE Proceedings 2000/01 | 75 | 13 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Railtrack's Programme for Railway Safety and Related Ergonomics | Lowe E | 26-Feb-01 | Signalling Safety 2001 IQPC | | | | 9 |
| 2001 | Perception, Attention, Automation and the Detection of Signals | Moray N Prof | 26-Feb-01 | Signalling Safety 2001 IQPC | | | | 8 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------|----|--|---|
| 2001 | Reviewing the Relationship Between Driver Observation, System Technology and Signalling Philosophy | Short R | 26-Feb-01 | Signalling Safety 2001 IQPC | | | | 3 |
| 2001 | The Safety Regulator's View of Signals Passed at Danger (SPAD) | Hall C | 26-Feb-01 | Signalling Safety 2001 IQPC | | | | 3 |
| 2001 | Explanation of the Technical Specifications for Interoperability (TSI) under the European Rail Traffic Management System (ERTMS) | Raoul J-C | 26-Feb-01 | Signalling Safety 2001 IQPC | | | | 3 |
| 2001 | Latest Update from ERTMS Trial Sites and Prospects for the Evolution of the European Train Control System - Levels two and Three | Carganico C | 26-Feb-01 | Signalling Safety 2001 IQPC | | | | 3 |
| 2001 | Standardisation Work in a Mass Transit System - Case Study Copenhagen Metro System | Frederiksen G | 26-Feb-01 | Signalling Safety 2001 IQPC | | | | 3 |
| 2001 | Implementing Modern ETCS over Existing Signalling Systems | Nasstrom J | 26-Feb-01 | Signalling Safety 2001 IQPC | | | | 3 |
| 2001 | Evaluation of the Swedish ATP System Conducted in the Banverket Train-Project | Kecklund L | 27-Feb-01 | Signalling Safety 2001 IQPC | | | | 3 |
| 2001 | Critical Issues in Rail Signalling and Train Protection Systems | Fenner D | 27-Feb-01 | Signalling Safety 2001 IQPC | | | | 3 |
| 2001 | Update from the West Coast Mainline Route Modernisation Project | Kent P | 27-Feb-01 | Signalling Safety 2001 IQPC | | | | 3 |
| 2001 | The Contribution of Monitoring to Signal Safety | Salter T | 27-Feb-01 | Signalling Safety 2001 IQPC | | | | 9 |
| 2001 | Update on European and International Level Rail Signalling Standards | Binder M | 27-Feb-01 | Signalling Safety 2001 IQPC | | | | 3 |
| 2001 | Ensuring Successful Approval for High-Speed Components or Sub-Systems | Coenraad W | 27-Feb-01 | Signalling Safety 2001 IQPC | | | | 7 |
| 2001 | Unified Operating Level at Czech Railways | Lochman L | 01-Mar-01 | IRSE News No 71 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Presidential Visit to the Southern African Section | Uebel H | 01-Mar-01 | IRSE News No 71 | 8 | 2 | | - |
| 2001 | Innovation Enables Ditton Resignalling to be completed on Time (WCML) | | 01-Mar-01 | IRSE News No 71 | 10 | 1 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Portuguese Signalling | Soares Lopes V | 14-Mar-01 | IRSE Proceedings 2000/01 | 91 | 14 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Brisbane Airport Rail Link Project Overview | Garrett M | 16-Mar-01 | IRSE Australasian Section AGM 2001 | Paper 1 | 12 | | 3 |
| 2001 | The Railway Signalling Industry: A Millennium of Change & Management Challenges | Jackson L | 16-Mar-01 | IRSE Australasian Section AGM 2001 | Paper 2 | 6 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|--|---|
| 2001 | ERTMS for Australia | Page CR | 16-Mar-01 | IRSE Australasian Section AGM 2001 | Paper 3 | 13 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Virtual Site Inspections - Proving the Design | Smith L | 16-Mar-01 | IRSE Australasian Section AGM 2001 | Paper 4 | 4 | | 3 |
| 2001 | The Introduction of New Risks to an Operational Railway | Woodland D | 03-Apr-01 | IRSE Proceedings 2000/01 | 106 | 9 | | 3 |
| 2001 | The Train Protection and Warning System | Fenner D | 01-May-01 | IRSE News No 72 | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| 2001 | Independent Train Protection | Peacock F M | 01-May-01 | IRSE News No 72 | 6 | 1 | | 4 |
| 2001 | Signalling on the Great Cockrow Railway | Howker AC | 01-May-01 | IRSE News No 72 | 7 | 3 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Human Factors and York Signalling Centre | | 01-May-01 | IRSE News No 72 | 10 | 2 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Mainline Railway Signalling in the UK - A Review | | 01-May-01 | IRSE News No 72 | 12 | 2 | | 3 |
| 2001 | LED's Bring a Brilliant New Perspective to Signals | Mc Donald W | 01-Jul-01 | IRSE News No 73 | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| 2001 | Presidential Visit to Australia | Uebel H | 01-Jul-01 | IRSE News No 73 | 8 | 2 | | - |
| 2001 | Frankfurt Technical Visit | Uebel H | 01-Jul-01 | IRSE News No 73 | 14 | 2 | | - |
| 2001 | Riding The Tiger: Lessons from the Application of LED Technology to Railway Signals | Szacsvay P | 20-Jul-01 | IRSE Australasian Section Technical Meeting: Technology trends - Do They Benefit? | Paper 1 | 6 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Blacktown's VDU Signalling Control System "SIGVIEW" | Stepniewski | 20-Jul-01 | IRSE Australasian Section Technical Meeting: Technology trends - Do They Benefit? | Paper 2 | 11 | | 4 |
| 2001 | New Passenger Information Systems for SRA | Topfer A | 20-Jul-01 | IRSE Australasian Section Technical Meeting: Technology trends - Do They Benefit? | Paper 3 | 7 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Advanced Train Running Information Control System (ATRICS) | Dwyer A | 20-Jul-01 | IRSE Australasian Section Technical Meeting: Technology trends - Do They Benefit? | Paper 4 | 9 | | 4 |
| 2001 | CityRail Safe Stations Project: CCTV Network | Moore T | 20-Jul-01 | IRSE Australasian Section Technical Meeting: Technology trends - Do They Benefit? | Paper 5 | 4 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Argus Broadband Data Network Technology | Schmits P | 20-Jul-01 | IRSE Australasian Section Technical Meeting: Technology trends - Do They Benefit? | Paper 6 | (Missing) | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------|--|---|
| 2001 | Lisbon 2001 - The Annual Convention | Edney D A | 01-Sep-01 | IRSE News No 74 | 1 | 4 | | - |
| 2001 | Dartford Area Resignalling Scheme | Bosworth R | 01-Sep-01 | IRSE News No 74 | 6 | 4 | | 3 |
| 2001 | A Train Protection Strategy for the UK | Muttram RI | 10-Oct-01 | IRSE London Technical Meeting | - | 7 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Overview Technologies of Axle Counters | Knight A | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 3.1 | 12 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Overview Technologies of Track Circuits | Pore J | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 3.2 | 24 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Discussion on Technologies | - | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 3.3 | 2 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Electromagnetic Interference, Interoperability | Uebel H | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 4.1 | 25 slides/6 text | | 3 |
| 2001 | Axle Counting & Track Circuits - from the practical point of view | Gramiger M, Kiefer J | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 4.2 | 10 slides/5 text | | 4 |
| 2001 | Broken Rail Detection Systems | Holgate D | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 4.3 | 13 | | 4 |
| 2001 | Annex: Broken Rail Detection & Earthing Systems | van Dijk H, Janssen M, Smulders E | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 4.3 | 3 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Comparison Train Detection Systems | Koechli C, Pirazzi M | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 4.4 | 15 slides/10 text | | 3 |
| 2001 | Discussion on Limits of application | - | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 4.5 | 2 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Strategy & Experience: Railtrack (Great Britain) | Bloomfield R, Short R | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 5.1 | 25 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Strategy & Experience: SNCF (RFF) (France) | Sevestre C | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 5.2 | 27 slides/10 text | | 3 |
| 2001 | Strategy & Experience: SNCF/NNBS (Belgium) | Verschaeve J R | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 5.3 | 25 slides/16 text | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|--|---|
| 2001 | Strategy & Experience: DB Netz (Germany) | Kinze L | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 5.4 | 14 slides/7 text | | 3 |
| 2001 | Strategy & Experience: RIB (Netherlands) | Scholten HB | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 5.5 | 19 slides/10 text | | 3 |
| 2001 | Strategy & Experience: Spoornet (South Africa) | Steyn B | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 5.6 | 27 slides/15 text + 1 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Final Discussion | - | 16-Oct-01 | IRSE Train Detection Seminar Proceedings, Paris (CD-ROM) | 6 | 2 | | 3 |
| 2001 | The Trend in UK National Network Signal Box Numbers | Francis JD | 01-Nov-01 | IRSE News No 75 | 1 | 3 | | - |
| 2001 | North Eastern Boom Gates | Blackwood D | 01-Nov-01 | IRSE News No 75 | 7 | 1 | | 4 |
| 2001 | Along the Medway Valley | Francis JD | 01-Nov-01 | IRSE News No 75 | 10 | 4 | | - |
| 2001 | Reiter Stellwerk Restored | Smith B | 01-Nov-01 | IRSE News No 75 | 15 | 1 | | - |
| 2001 | Signalling & Train Control for Singapore North-East Line | Chew TC, Troger L | 07-Nov-01 | IRSE London Technical Meeting | - | 4 | | 3 |
| 2001 | The National Express Group Train Franchises and the Train Management Facility Project | Walsh W | 09-Nov-01 | IRSE Australasian Section Technical Meeting: New Generation Train Control Systems | Paper 1 | 3 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Train Management Facility Project: Beyond Train Control | Symons P | 09-Nov-01 | IRSE Australasian Section Technical Meeting: New Generation Train Control Systems | Paper 2 | 15 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Signalling Control Panels | Ackland G | 09-Nov-01 | IRSE Australasian Section Technical Meeting: New Generation Train Control Systems | Paper 3 | 15 | | 4 |
| 2001 | Pheonix Train Control | Everist G | 09-Nov-01 | IRSE Australasian Section Technical Meeting: New Generation Train Control Systems | Paper 4 | 11 | | 4 |
| 2001 | CPEng, NPER and the IRSE | Samayoa A | 09-Nov-01 | IRSE Australasian Section Technical Meeting: New Generation Train Control Systems | Paper 5 | 5 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|---|
| 2001 | Introduction | Barnard REB | 14-Nov-01 | IRSE New Technology for Interlocking & Train Control, Seminar Proceedings, London (CD-ROM) | a | 1 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Adapting Interlockings for New Markets | Mack H | 14-Nov-01 | IRSE New Technology for Interlocking & Train Control, Seminar Proceedings, London (CD-ROM) | b | 17 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Railway Modernisation of the Lisbon Suburban area - technical aspects | Vendas F R | 14-Nov-01 | IRSE New Technology for Interlocking & Train Control, Seminar Proceedings, London (CD-ROM) | c | 12 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Satisfying Requirements - Telecommunications | Salgueiro J | 14-Nov-01 | IRSE New Technology for Interlocking & Train Control, Seminar Proceedings, London (CD-ROM) | d | 25 + 35 | | 3 |
| 2001 | Euro-Interlocking | Konig N | 14-Nov-01 | IRSE New Technology for Interlocking & Train Control, Seminar Proceedings, London (CD-ROM) | e | 14 | | 4 |
| 2001 | Euro-Interlocking | van der Werff M | 14-Nov-01 | IRSE New Technology for Interlocking & Train Control, Seminar Proceedings, London (CD-ROM) | f | 8 slides/3 text | | 4 |
| 2001 | Integrated Interlockings and Train Control on Oslo Metro | Hagbo G, Glover M | 14-Nov-01 | IRSE New Technology for Interlocking & Train Control, Seminar Proceedings, London (CD-ROM) | g | 43 + 9 slides | | 3 |
| 2001 | Encrypted Data Transmission via Public Networks | Wickinger T | 14-Nov-01 | IRSE New Technology for Interlocking & Train Control, Seminar Proceedings, London (CD-ROM) | h | 10 | | 4 |
| 2001 | Extending the Technology: Using Communication Based Train Control to enhance safety at Level Crossings | Wallach N | 14-Nov-01 | IRSE New Technology for Interlocking & Train Control, Seminar Proceedings, London (CD-ROM) | i | 19 text/31 slides | | 4 |
| 2001 | Integration of an ERTMS-based Signalling System in a modern 3-phase Freight Loco | Nordmann J | 14-Nov-01 | IRSE New Technology for Interlocking & Train Control, Seminar Proceedings, London (CD-ROM) | j | 22 | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--|---|
| 2001 | Control of Shanghai Transrapid Maglev | Bretschneider C | 14-Nov-01 | IRSE New Technology for Interlocking & Train Control, Seminar Proceedings, London (CD-ROM) | k siemens_t s.exe | 3138KB | | 3 |
| 2001 | Discussion | - | 14-Nov-01 | IRSE New Technology for Interlocking & Train Control, Seminar Proceedings, London (CD-ROM) | l | 3 | | - |
| 2001 | ALSTOM Project Test Track France | Rodrigues C | 23-Nov-01 | IRSE ERTMS- Test Track France, Paris | | 24 | | - |
| 2001 | CSEET/Ansaldo views on TTF & other international projects | Pascualt G | 23-Nov-01 | IRSE ERTMS- Test Track France, Paris | | 33 | | - |
| 2001 | The different steps for SNCF testing & progressing with ERTMS | Pignal O | 23-Nov-01 | IRSE ERTMS- Test Track France, Paris | | 24 | | 3 |
| 2001 | ERTMS Projects; ALSTOM views | Passau V | 23-Nov-01 | IRSE ERTMS- Test Track France, Paris | | 49 | | - |
| 2001 | Migration from existing signalling towards ERTMS | Pore J | 23-Nov-01 | IRSE ERTMS- Test Track France, Paris | | 44 | | 3 |
| 2001 | RFF views on ERTMS: Test Track & future applications | Castan P | 23-Nov-01 | IRSE ERTMS- Test Track France, Paris | | 29 | | - |
| 2001 | Video: ERTMS Test Track Italy | ALSTOM | 23-Nov-01 | IRSE ERTMS- Test Track France, Paris | | 160876KB | | - |
| 2001 | Implications for Signalling of the Ladbroke Grove Inquiry | Cooksey A | 12-Dec-01 | IRSE London Technical Meeting | - | 5 | | 3 |
| 2002 | The West Coast Route Modernisation | MacNeil F | 01-Jan-02 | IRSE News No 76 | 1 | 5 | | 3 |
| 2002 | ATP - The Train Operator's Perspective | Wright N, Hamilton A | 16-Jan-02 | IRSE London Technical Meeting | - | 7 | | 3 |
| 2002 | Train Control Research in Europe | Schmid F | 13-Feb-02 | IRSE London Technical Meeting | - | 14 | | 3 |
| 2002 | Australasian Signalling | Symons P | 13-Mar-02 | IRSE London Technical Meeting | | | | 3 |
| 2002 | Railtrack Signalling Strategy - an Update | Simmons A | 20-Feb-02 | IRSE Seminar Proceedings,, Bringing Innovation to the UK Railway London CDROM | | | | 3 |
| 2002 | The Network Management Centre Concept | Buckpitt M | 20-Feb-02 | IRSE Seminar Proceedings,, Bringing Innovation to the UK Railway London CDROM | | | | 4 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| 2002 | GSM-R Planning and Implementation for Level 2 ERTMS | Konrad M | 20-Feb-02 | IRSE Seminar Proceedings,, Bringing Innovation to the UK Railway London CDROM | | | | | 3 |
| 2002 | ERTMS - compatible Tilt Authorisation and Speed Supervision for New Virgin Train Fleets | Macfarland S | 20-Feb-02 | IRSE Seminar Proceedings,, Bringing Innovation to the UK Railway London CDROM | | | | | 4 |
| 2002 | TCS - The ERTMS Solution to WCML Performance Needs | Thomas P | 20-Feb-02 | IRSE Seminar Proceedings,, Bringing Innovation to the UK Railway London CDROM | | | | | 8 |
| 2002 | The ERTMS National Programme Team | Jones S | 20-Feb-02 | IRSE Seminar Proceedings,, Bringing Innovation to the UK Railway London CDROM | | | | | 3 |
| 2002 | New Maintenance Approaches for WCML | Wilkinson L | 20-Feb-02 | IRSE Seminar Proceedings,, Bringing Innovation to the UK Railway London CDROM | | | | | 8 |
| 2002 | Rethinking Lineside Signals | Spiers A | 20-Feb-02 | IRSE Seminar Proceedings,, Bringing Innovation to the UK Railway London CDROM | | | | | 3 |
| 2002 | CTRL Signalling -Bringing TGV Technology to the UK | Harman I | 20-Feb-02 | IRSE Seminar Proceedings,, Bringing Innovation to the UK Railway London CDROM | | | | | 3 |
| 2002 | Signalling, Train Control and Real time Information Systems in Queensland Rail | Kjaer - Oslen K | 30-Apr-02 | IRSE International Convention - Sydney Australia 2002 CDROM | | | | | 3 |
| 2002 | Integrated Supervisory Control System | Samuel, L | 30-Apr-02 | IRSE International Convention - Sydney Australia 2002 CDROM | | | | | 4 |
| 2002 | City Rail Safe Stations | Bhattachacharjee, S | 30-Apr-02 | IRSE International Convention - Sydney Australia 2002 CDROM | | | | | 3 |
| 2002 | ERTMS/ETCS Benefits for the World Railways | Arpaci M | 30-Apr-02 | IRSE International Convention - Sydney Australia 2002 CDROM | | | | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| 2002 | Geologic at Mt Baker | Page CR | 30-Apr-02 | IRSE International Convention - Sydney Australia 2002 CDROM | | | | 3 |
| 2002 | Migration to ERTMS | Pore J | 30-Apr-02 | IRSE International Convention - Sydney Australia 2002 CDROM | | | | 3 |
| 2002 | Melbourne Railway Privatisation | Grady, N | 30-Apr-02 | IRSE International Convention - Sydney Australia 2002 CDROM | | | | 3 |
| 2002 | Meeting the Challenge to provide Technology that meets Operator Needs | Jackson I | 30-Apr-02 | IRSE International Convention - Sydney Australia 2002 CDROM | | | | 8 |
| 2002 | System Authorities in the UK | Muttram RI | 30-Apr-02 | IRSE International Convention - Sydney Australia 2002 CDROM | | | | 7 |
| 2002 | RIC Level Crossing Monitor | Szacsvay P | 30-Apr-02 | IRSE International Convention - Sydney Australia 2002 CDROM | | | | 4 |
| 2002 | Blacktown VDU Signalling Control System, SigView | Stepniewski R | 30-Apr-02 | IRSE International Convention - Sydney Australia 2002 CDROM | | | | 4 |
| 2002 | Phoenix Train Control | Everist G | 30-Apr-02 | IRSE International Convention - Sydney Australia 2002 CDROM | | | | 4 |
| 2002 | Resignalling the Botany Line with MicroLok | Allison W | 30-Apr-02 | IRSE International Convention - Sydney Australia 2002 CDROM | | | | 3 |
| 2002 | Asset Management | Walker K | 30-Apr-02 | IRSE International Convention - Sydney Australia 2002 CDROM | | | | 3 |
| 2002 | Eurobalise | Lundberg P | 09-Oct-02 | IRSE London Technical Meeting | | | | 4 |
| 2002 | Euroradio and the RBC | Riley C | 06-Nov-02 | IRSE London Technical Meeting | | | | 4 |
| 2002 | Proposed Cross-Acceptance Processes for Railway Signalling Systems and Equipment | International Technical Committee | 21-Nov-02 | IRSE Seminar Proceedings, London | | | | 7 |
| 2002 | Network - Wide Use of ERTMS/ETCS at SBB | Stadler O | 22-Nov-02 | IRSE Technical Visit to the ETCS Level 2 Pilot Line - Olten, Lucerne CDROM | | | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| 2002 | Eurocab and Driver MMI | Frerichs C | 10-Dec-02 | IRSE London Technical Meeting | | | | 4 |
| 2003 | UK Signalling Developments | | 12-Mar-02 | IRSE London Technical Meeting | | | | 3 |
| 2003 | Signalling Control Centres - Today and Tomorrow | Mitchell I | 15-Jan-03 | IRSE London Technical Meeting | | | | 4 |
| 2003 | Migration to ERTMS on Existing Lines | Pore J | 12-Feb-03 | IRSE London Technical Meeting | | | | 3 |